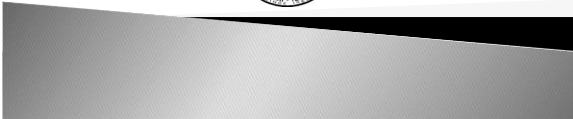


**MABAS Ambassador**  
**Refresher**  
**Training & Exercise**  
**Tuesday, September 24, 2013**  
**- Agenda -**

0800-0830	Registration & materials distribution
0830-0900	Welcome, SitRep brief, introductions, overview
0900-0930	MABAS Ambassadors – KSAs & “The Book”
0930-1000	Anatomy of an event
1000-1015	Mobilizations and preparedness
1015-1100	Deployment models & MABAS
1100-1145	Computer aided statewide dispatch
1145-1230	Lunch
1230-1300	Resources, inventories, and special teams
1300-1330	MABAS Mobility Control Center (MCC)
1330-1400	MABAS security (MOPSEC)
1400-1430	MABAS Ambassador assignments
1430-1600	Table top exercises
1600	Wrap-up, feedback, next one?

**MABAS AMBASSADOR REFRESHER**  
**Tuesday, September 24, 2013**



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Agenda Review (0830-0900)**



- › Welcome
- › SitRep Brief
- › Introductions
- › Day Overview - Agenda



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**MABAS Ambassadors (0900-0930)**



- › KSA Review
- › Ambassador Book
- › CDs Included
- › Laptop – Electronic Version



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Anatomy of an Event (0930-1000)



- › Event known and planned
- › Spontaneous event with escalation
- › In your face and apparent
- › MABAS Box – regional interdivisional local declaration, state and federal declaration
- › Intra- vs. interstate event

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Mobilizations and Preparedness (1000-1015)



- › Individual, department, Division
- › Power Point – MABAS Statewide Mobilizations Company Officer Orientation
- › Tutor and checklist tool
- › Recurring need
- › 41 Things to Do experience – Katrina
- › MABAS Division 9 – CFD - refresher

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# MABAS Statewide Mobilizations



## Company Officer Orientation

2013

@ MABAS-Illinois

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**MABAS  
CFD-Division 9**

Box Card Response  
Procedural Refresher  
July 2013



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Deployment Models & MABAS  
(1015-1100)**



- Special teams standards of response (Hazmat, Technical Rescue, Water Rescue, Urban Search & Rescue)
- Special request – specific pare and tailor
- Box alarms and interdivisional
- Traditional mobilization - CAD protocols
- Triple “R” (Rapid Resource Response) – multiple simultaneous events
- One size fits all?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



# Triple "R" Deployment & Operations

December 2012  
Version 3.0



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple "R"



Rapid

Resource

Response



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## What is Triple "R" ?



A deployment and operational strategy different than traditional methods of statewide response.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## What does Triple “R” Replace?

- Nothing – It’s another option
- Traditional deployment operations
  - Tiered, layered response
  - “SILO” approach to capabilities
  - Adequate for single event in single location
- Triple “R” – Nontraditional integration of total force as a resource multiplier to address multi-task saturation

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Why Triple “R” ?

“There is a no-notice event impacting a population of seven million within a 25 thousand square mile area. The impacted area includes several states across multiple regions. Severe damage is projected to critical infrastructure including essential transportation infrastructure. Ingress and egress options are severely limited. The projected number of fatalities is 195,000 during the initial hours of the event. It is projected that 265,000 survivors will require emergency medical attention. At least 25 percent of the impacted population will require mass care, emergency sheltering, and housing assistance.”

Source: National Preparedness Goal – Draft – PPD #8

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## What Changes are Driven by PPD #8?

- Grant award & funding
- Risk analysis and catastrophic planning
- Planning based on “MOM” mindset
- Defines “meta-disasters”
- Pursues “Whole Community Concept”
- NLE 11 – AAR – Observations & findings

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## What are Illinois' "Meta-Disaster" Risks?



- New Madrid fault line
- IND in urbanized area
- Multi-location simultaneous events
- Biological outbreak of resilient strain
- All are probably Triple "R" application

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## "Meta-Disaster" Deployment & Operations Challenges



- Overwhelming task saturation
- Limited information & size-up flow
- Equipment & critical materials access
- Transportation challenges
- Limited, if any, interstate assistance
- Limited US&R deployment capability
- FEMA- limited resource - competing interests
- Life - survivors - time (72-96 hours)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## "Meta-Disaster" - Triple "R" Advantages



- Resource force multiplier
- Integrative approach - US&R & division teams
- Unity of command structure - centralized
- Tactical speed, agility, flexibility & control decentralized
- Span of control & mission support structure in place
- Maintains core resource 80/20 rule
- Illinois focus

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Current State – Traditional Operations & Deployments



- 1 – US&R team – 210 assigned positions
- 1 – US&R equipment cache
- 3 – 70 person deployment teams
- 40 – divisional TRT teams with equipment
- 40 – divisional HazMat teams with equipment
- 80 – division teams rostered at 20 qualified members each – 10 person teams
- 68 – divisions with expedient shelters, ATV, generator/light towers, IMT trailer
- Tiered response: local fire, local MABAS division, division special team, statewide plan, US&R team (70 person package)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple “R” Deployment & Operations – US&R



- US&R Team – All 3 platoons mobilize  
On call platoon deploys to set up forward staging area
- Reserve platoons report to MRC to set up Triple R Support Teams and staff the MCC
- Aerial Recon Triage Teams assembled and deployed
- US&R Support Teams deployed to forward staging to meet Triple R Task Forces

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple “R” Deployment & Operations – Division Teams



- TRT and HM team personnel–
  - Division HM & TRT teams deploy and meet US&R Support teams at forward staging area

**This makes a 24 person Triple R Task Force**
- Divisional support & sustainment equipment–
  - Divisional teams deploy with expedient shelter, ATV, generator, and 72 hours supplies, as indicated

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple “R” Deployment & Operations – FILO



- FILOs at division level–
  - Boots on the ground recon and intel to STIC and MRC Control Cell
  - Ongoing progress reports and team status
  - Become on the ground liaisons for US&R aerial triage team

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple “R” Deployment & Operations– US&R Mission Support



- Mission support US&R staff (56)
  - Medical, Logistics, Plans, Safety , etc.
  - Report to MRC Control Cell
  - Provide mission support for field deployed teams in their areas of expertise
  - Work with MABAS staff and MIST (MABAS Incident Support Teams) at MRC Control Cell
  - Prepare for possible deployment of additional US&R members and equipment

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple “R” Implementation Results



- Illinois focus – US&R team multiplier
- 20 deployable 24–person Triple R Teams (US&R, TRT & HM division teams) with cross functional, sustained (72 hrs) abilities with equipment & support packages
- 20 divisional HM & TRT teams in ready reserve to reinforce deployed teams following situation assessments and prioritization (10 person each)
- 68 FILOs for firsthand recon and progress reports
- 3, 2–person aerial triage teams for recon and prioritization
- 20 special operations teams (10 individuals each) available for relief rotations
- MABAS Staff, MIST, US&R mission support at MRC Control Cell

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple "R" Challenges, Steps, Investments



### Challenges:

- Build US&R & divisional team pairing partnerships
- Build divisional team competence, stability & dependability
- Train, brief, exercise and evaluate
- One team mentality – one mission leadership
- Command, Control, Leadership
- Initial activation deployment method selection – Traditional/Triple "R"
- Define primary, secondary, tertiary communications plans
- Define alternate transportation options

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple "R" Challenges, Steps, Investments



### Steps:

- Brief and gain support leadership & allied agencies
- Train, brief, exercise and evaluate
- Divisional team rosters and investments
- Prepare for 2012 DHS grant investment cycle
- Field validation exercise 2013–2014–2015

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Triple "R" Challenges, Steps, Investments



### Investments:

- Build US&R/Divisional team partnerships – meet/greet and practice performance
- Acquire two additional US&R equipment caches for prepositioning central & southern Illinois – Approximately \$12 million
- Continue prepositioning of critical self sustainment resources in central & southern Illinois
- Maintain resources to adequately manage, maintain and sustain traditional and Triple "R" deployment and operations capability (\$2 million estimated annually)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Questions / Discussion



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Statewide Computer Aided Dispatch (1100-1145)



- › Protocols – Rule -20% max request
- › Standard resource request – long/lat driven
- › CAD interacts with MABAS CIMS (Contact Information Management System)
- › Standard resource request – resource available
- › Ignores requesting Division's resource
- › Interstate – EMAC requests
  - A little from everyone – no one Division hit for sizeable quantity
  - Considers type resource & quantity available
- › CAD auto notification – time limits

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



### MABAS Computer Aided Dispatch System

Presented By: Tom Lovejoy, MABAS IL, AC Buehler MABAS IL, Joe Schmidt NC4

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## MABAS COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCH SYSTEM

- Designed to assist MABAS Regional Emergency Dispatch (RED) Center
- Determines how resources from surrounding divisions may be dispatched
- Determine closest resources to the incident and deploy
- Three specific types of responses that affect how resources are determined
  - Intrastate responses
  - Interstate responses
  - Specialized resources response

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## EVENT SITE CREATION

### Event Flow:

- RED Center logs into MABAS Portal application.
- RED Center uses the information you provide on the call, to create a new event site.
  - Requesting Division (your division)
  - Additional Stricken Divisions
    - Resources will not be pulled from these divisions
  - Type of Event, Location
  - Contact Information

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## EVENT SITE CREATION

The screenshot shows the 'Create Event Site' form with the following fields:

- Title:** A text input field with a note: "Enter the text to be displayed in the URL and on the site tab."
- Event Type:** A dropdown menu with options: Nature, Manmade, Scheduled, Other. A red box highlights the dropdown.
- City/Landmark/Local:** A text input field.
- Requester Name:** A text input field.
- Requester Phone:** A text input field with a note: "Accepted format: (NNN) NNN-NNNN".
- Alert Response Wait Time:** A text input field with a note: "This is the time the agency will have to respond to availability for a resource request."

Buttons: Cancel, Create Event Site

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---





## Stricken Divisions

Stricken divisions will not be available for resource request

SPS Test • Home

Home Test 12-3-12 Test Tornado Division 28 Division 28 Building Collapse ERAC Respo  
COOK COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT FIRST RESPONDER CRISIS ACTION TEAM CALL NOTIFICATI

Libraries  
Site Pages  
Shared Documents

Lists  
Calendar  
Tasks  
SiteProperties  
Queries  
ResourceRequests  
ResourceList  
StrickenDivisionsList  
EquipmentDetails  
PersonnelDetails  
AlertsTest

Discussions  
Team Discussion

Recycle Bin  
All Site Content

### State-Wide Event

[Edit Event Site Properties](#)  
[Send New Event Site Notification](#)

Requesting Division	Division 28	ESH
Stricken Divisions	Division 32	ESH

[Create New Resource Request](#)

Resource Request Summary  
No data found !!!

Resources Summary  
No data found !!!

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## STATE-WIDE NOTIFICATION

After the new Event Site has been created...

### Event Flow:

- RED Center selects all Board Members and Dispatch centers and sends out a "New Event" notification message.
- **IMPORTANT:** If your CIMS data is not updated, you're not going to get the notification of new Events!

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## State-Wide Notification

Test Tornado Division 28 • Home

Home Test 12-3-12 Test Tornado Division 28 Division 28 Building Collapse ERAC Respo  
COOK COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT FIRST RESPONDER CRISIS ACTION TEAM CALL NOTIFICAT

Libraries  
Site Pages  
Shared Documents

Lists  
Calendar  
Tasks  
SiteProperties  
Queries  
ResourceRequests  
ResourceList  
StrickenDivisionsList  
EquipmentDetails  
PersonnelDetails  
AlertsTest

Discussions  
Team Discussion

### State-Wide Event

[Edit Event Site Properties](#)  
[Send New Event Site Notification](#)

Requesting Division	Division 28	ESH
Stricken Divisions	No Stricken Divisions.	ESH

[Create New Resource Request](#)

Resource Request Summary  
No data found !!!

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## RESOURCE PACKAGING

### Event Flow:

- RED Center can select a Package or single resource to fill the needs for your event.
- RED Center can modify package items: adding or removing resources, and adjust quantities for each resource.
- Why do I care? RED Center provides the resources you request, tailored for your event.

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

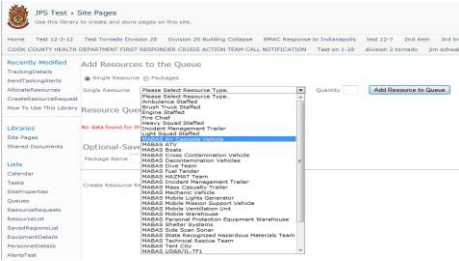
---

---

---

---

## RESOURCE PACKAGING



Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## RESOURCE KINDS

- Engines
- Trucks
- Light Squad And Utility
- Decon Vehicle
- Tankers
- Mass Casualty Trailer
- Brush Trucks
- Air Cascade Vehicle
- Support Vehicles
- Technical Rescue Team
- Incident Management Trailer
- Side Scan Sonar
- Hazardous Materials
- Ambulances
- Trailer Mobile Lights &Generator
- Task Force Support
- Incident Management Team
- Other

Situational Readiness

Any mock screen layout illustrates the concepts described in this presentation. Final layout, look, feel, and placement of user interface elements could be different.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## PRE-TASKING

### Event Flow:

- ❑ RED Center sends out pre-tasking notifications to selected divisions
- ❑ Notification message sent to Board Members
- ❑ Response message sent to Dispatch
- ❑ Responses are "Yes" or "No"
- ❑ Can you send the requested resources?
  
- ❑ **IMPORTANT:** If your CIMS data is not updated, you're not going to get the Alerts! Your dispatch center won't be able to respond to any request!

Situational Readiness



## Pre-Tasking Notifications

Resource Allocation

General Info

Resource Type : Ambulance Staffed  
Resource Code : 2-AMB  
Requesting Division : Division 9  
Requested Quantity : 5  
Pre-tasked Quantity : 0  
Distance Quantity : 0

Tasking Info  
[Not Pre-Tasked]

Claimed Quantity Needed: 5

Available Resources by Geo-Location

Show All Pages [X] Exclude Zero Quantities

Region	Division ID	Division Name	Distance (Miles)	Available Quantity	Requested Allocation	Pre-Task
MD	09	Division 09	0.0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	11	Division 11	0.0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	04	Division 04	1.0	4	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	00	Division 00	1.0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	08	Division 08	1.0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	04	Division 04	1.7	4	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	0	Division 0	1.9	0	3	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	10	Division 10	2.0	4	3	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	10	Division 10	2.2	7	4	<input type="checkbox"/>
MD	07	Division 07	2.8	4	2	<input type="checkbox"/>

Legend:  Requested division  Pre-Tasked division  Requesting division  Stricken division

Situational Readiness



## ALERT RESPONSE

Resources Summary

Select Resource: All | Select Request Sequence: All

Request Sequence	Status	Division Name	Resource	Is Expired?	Alert Results	Response	Quantity Requested	Quantity To Claim	
1-ENG5-2	Pre-Tasked	Division 9	Engine Staffed	<input type="checkbox"/>		None	10	10	<input type="button" value="Claim"/>
1-ENG5-2	Tasked	Division 15	Engine Staffed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Email-View Results	Yes	1	2	<input type="button" value="Track"/>
1-ENG5-2	Pre-Tasked	Division 13	Engine Staffed	<input type="checkbox"/>	Email-View Results	No	1	1	<input type="button" value="Track"/>

Message Statistics:  Claimed Division  Tasking Division  Tasked Division

Response Statistics:  Yes  No

Request Detail:  Claimed Status: Yes

Situational Readiness



## CLAIMING RESOURCES

### Event Flow:

- RED Center monitors responses from Pre-Tasking alerts and notes the response in the system.
- RED Center upon "Yes" answers, will claim Pre-Task resource quantities.

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

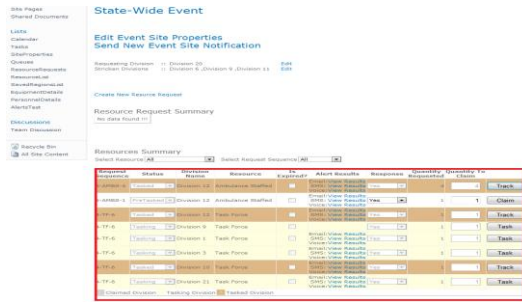
---

---

---



## CLAIMING RESOURCES



Resource	Status	Resource	Resource	Alert Results	Response	Quantity	Quantity
INSTR	Available	Division 33	Instructive Methods	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 10	Task Force	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 9	Task Force	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 5	Task Force	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 4	Task Force	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 18	Task Force	1	1	1	1
TF-6	Available	Division 19	Task Force	1	1	1	1
Tasked Resource	Tasking Situation	Tasked Situation	Tasked Situation	1	1	1	1

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## TASKING

### Event Flow:

- RED Center can select divisions to Task all Claimed resources
- Example: Division 35 was tasked with providing:
  - Five (5) Engines, Two (2) Trucks
- RED Center can also specify per Division:
  - Reception Point, Date/Time of Arrival and any Special Instructions

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## TASKING

Home | Division Data | Landmark | Event Type | Search this site

Division: 35  
Resource Type: Resource Quantity: 1  
Engine: 1  
Tracks: 2

Reception Point:  
Date/Time of Arrival:  
Special Instructions:

**\*Email Preview\***  
Subject: Tasking and Mission Assignment Authorization-Alert  
Body:  
To: Division [Division Number]  
This is RED Center confirming activation of the Blooms MABAS Statewide Plan for the following:  
[Incident Title] Division [Incident Division Number] - County [County Name]  
[Incident Description]  
Your division has indicated to Red Center that you are able to offer [Quantity offered] [Resource name] for deployment.  
Your division is being activated and will be checked and validated at the reception area located at  
[Reporting Location]  
[Location input into Intrastate Tasking Template]  
Return Plan:  
Send Email

Administrative Links  
Edit Event Site Properties

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## CALL-IN MOBILIZATION

### Event Flow:

- RED Center takes a call from resource leader who has assembled all resources and is at the POD. Issues the security validation code.
- RED Center logs each Apparatus, it's Department, and Personnel on the call.

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## CALL-IN MOBILIZATION

MABAS Portal  
Home | Division Data | Landmark | Event Type | Search this site

### Divisional Resources

Division	Resource Type	Quantity	Division Serial (Created)
Division 35	ENGINE	1	35E-ENGINE
Division 35	TRUCK	2	35T-TRUCK

+ Add New Record

### Resource Details

Division Serial (Created)	Department	Apparatus ID	POD	POD Date/Time	Resource serial (Created)
35E-ENGINE	Public Safety	1	Fire House 1	1/11/18 00	35E-8611
35E-ENGINE	Public Safety	2	Fire House 1	1/11/18 00	35E-8612
35E-ENGINE	Public Safety	3	Fire House 4	1/11/18 00	35E-8613
35E-ENGINE	Public Safety	4	Fire House 1	1/11/18 00	35E-8614

+ Add New Record

### Personnel

Resource Serial (Created)	Name	Title	Phone
35E-8611	BOB	Engineer	513-345-1990
35E-8614	JANE	Engineer	513-345-4105
35E-8611	JOE	Fire Engineer	513-345-4578

+ Add New Record

Administrative Links  
Edit Event Site Properties

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## CALL-IN DE-MOBILIZATION

### Event Flow:

- ❑ RED Center can selectively Release any resource which is mobilized.
- ❑ The resource has left the event area and is returning to it's division
- ❑ RED Center can also selectively Return any resource which is Released.
- ❑ The resource has reached its division and is no longer under the responsibility of MABAS.

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## CALL-IN DE-MOBILIZATION

Resource	Resource serial (Created)	Quantity Claimed	Status
Engine	E-1750-001	1	Released
Engine	E-1750-002	1	Returned
Engine	E-1750-003	1	Mobilized
Engine	E-1750-004	1	Mobilized

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## SUMMARY

### Event Flow:

- ❑ State-Wide Notification of a "New Event"
- ❑ Resources are assembled
- ❑ Divisions are Pre-Tasked for each Resource Kind
- ❑ Responses Recorded and Resources Claimed
- ❑ Tasking messages sent to each Division
- ❑ Resource Leader call in at POD to record apparatus and personnel and become mobilized
- ❑ Resources are released and returned to Division

Situational Readiness

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**MABAS Mobility Control Center (MCC)**   
**(1300-1330)**

- Located at MRC
- ESFs – Federal and MCC cross references
  - ESF duties and checklists
- IAP – Incident Action Plan
- EMAC – Emergency Management Assistance Compact
- Req A – Requisition A – EMAC form
- SIRC (SEOC) – State Incident Response Center
- IC – Incident Commander



---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---

**MABAS MOPSEC (1330-1400)** 

- MABAS Operational Security
- Security validation codes – RED Center
- Tier 2 cards and activity receipts
- Reception sites and operational zones
- ECP – entry control points (always two)
- FACT messages (Fire Action Code Transmission)
- Authentication message matrix
- Security advisory system checklist
- Tent city & resource safeguards



---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---

**MABAS Ambassador's  
Role and Locations (1330-1400)** 

- MRC-MCC
- SIRC (SEOC) – State/Local
- Reception sites
- Tent city(s)
- Incident command post
- Unified command post
- IC aide
- ECP validator
- Other possibilities



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Table Top Exercise Opportunities (1430-1600)



- ▶ EMAC request
- ▶ Mobilizations & deployments
- ▶ Field force commanders daily conference calls
- ▶ Operational IC and MRC
- ▶ SIRC (SEOC)/ OEMC and MRC
- ▶ Core MRC ESFs and mobilization reenactments

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Wrap Up (1600-End)



- ▶ Feedback
- ▶ Need more of...
- ▶ When next one?
- ▶ Atta boy! –or – Dat stunk!



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# MABAS Ambassadors

## Index

Sept. 2013

### Section 1 – General Information

- A. MABAS Executive Summary 2013
- B. MABAS Organizational Chart
- C. MABAS Ambassadors – July 2013
- D. MABAS Staff Response Protocol (Approved 02/2013)
- E. MABAS Ambassador Refresher Power Point (9/24/13)

### Section 2 – Checklists / Mind-Joggers / MABAS Specific

- A. Statewide Plan Activation Flow Chart
- B. General MABAS Activation Procedures
- C. Local Actions & Contact List
- D. Local Division Request – Division Mobilization RED/SIRC Checklist
- E. Dispatch Pre-Staging Checklist
- F. Resource Mobilization Sequencing
- G. Statewide Plan Mobilization Phases
- H. Deployment Checklist: Personal, Company, Division
- I. Reception Site Checklist
- J. Reception Site Procedures
- K. Host Incident Commander Checklist
- L. Responding Units to Statewide Plan Activation

### Section 3 – FEMA / NRF / Stafford Act

- A. Emergency Support Functions – ESF
- B. ESFs and MABAS Mobility Control Center (MCC) Comparisons
- C. Stafford Act Declarations

### Section 4 – ICS Job Aids (Incident Command System)

- A. Organization Chart
- B. Position Checklists
- C. ICS Forms
- D. IAP Material (Incident Action Plan)

### Section 5 – Security System Elements

- A. Message Validation Matrixes (3)
- B. Fact Message Coding
- C. Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Measures

### Section 6 – Maps, Special Team & Resource References

- A. MABAS Operations Branch Chiefs – Divisional Reference
- B. MABAS Staff Directory (Sept. 2013)
- C. Divisional Dispatch Center Contacts
- D. MABAS Special Teams (Map & Team Listings)
  - a. Hazardous Materials
  - b. Technical Rescue
  - c. Water/Ice Rescue

### Section 7 – MABAS Specialized Resources

- A. MABAS Resource Power Point
- B. Decontamination Vehicles and Division Contacts
- C. Mobile Ventilation Units and Division Contacts
- D. Compressor/Cascade Units and Division Contacts
- E. Mobile Warehouse Semi Locations & Inventory
- F. Watercraft and Division Contacts
- G. Water Rescue Sonar Technology and Division Contacts
  - a. Sector Scan Sonar
  - b. Side Scan Sonar
  - c. Underwater Recon Robots (Cook County UASI Based)
- H. Cross Contamination Prevention Trailer & Inventory
- I. WMD Mask & Canister Support Trailer & Inventory
- J. Water Rescue “Six Pack” & Inventory
- K. Tent City Medium System (TCS 4 & 5) & Inventory
- L. MABAS-Illinois Divisional Inventory Resource Matrix

### Section 8 – Chicago Fire Department – Division 9

- A. Change of Quarters MABAS Wall Cabinets
- B. CFD Division 9 Special Apparatus Inventory
- C. CFD Radio Signature Reference
- D. CFD Battalion Map
- E. CFD Fire Station Addresses

# Section 1

**Mutual Aid - Statewide**  
**MABAS - IEMA - IFCA Initiative**  
**January 2013**  
**Prepared by: Jay Reardon, Fire Chief (Ret.)**  
**Chief Executive Officer, MABAS-Illinois**

MABAS (**M**utual **A**id **B**ox **A**larm **S**ystem) in partnership with IEMA (**I**llinois **E**mergency **M**anagement **A**gency) have established a statewide, non-discriminatory mutual aid response system for fire, EMS and specialized incident operational teams. Sharing the effort are representatives from the Office of the State Fire Marshal, Department of Public Health – EMS Division and Illinois Fire Chiefs Association. The system defines a resource response plan to any location within the state when the Governor orders a Declaration of Disaster. A Memorandum of Understanding was signed on January 16, 2001, and updated in 2006, a first in Illinois fire service history.

Historically, IEMA has had the capability through state resources and assets to support disaster stricken communities in many areas except Fire, EMS, Technical Rescue, Urban Search and Rescue, Water Rescue & Recovery, and Hazardous Materials Operations Teams. Illinois resources like State Police, Department of Transportation and numerous other state assets are able to mobilize under the direction of the Governor in response to a disaster. Since Illinois does not own a fire department, EMS ambulances or specialized operations teams, a substantial “system” resource within the control of the state was lacking. The plan provides a system of “one-stop shopping” for IEMA officials to activate and mobilize local municipal fire, EMS and special operations assets through MABAS.

MABAS is a statewide mutual aid system, which has been in existence since the late 1960s. Pre September 11<sup>th</sup>, MABAS was heavily rooted throughout northern Illinois. Since September 11<sup>th</sup>, MABAS has rapidly grown throughout the State of Illinois as well as Wisconsin, Indiana and Michigan and parts of Iowa and Missouri. Day-to-day MABAS extra alarms are systematically designed to provide speed of response of emergency resources to the stricken community during an ongoing emergency. Declarations of Disaster provide a MABAS sustained system of response on top of daily mutual aid activations. Today MABAS includes approximately 1,100 of the state’s 1,200 fire departments organized within 68 divisions. MABAS divisions geographically span an area from Lake Michigan to Iowa's border and south almost into Kentucky. Wisconsin divisions also share MABAS with their Illinois counterparts. The cities of Chicago, St. Louis, and Milwaukee are also MABAS member agencies. MABAS has expanded into all 102 Illinois counties.

MABAS includes approximately 38,000 of Illinois’ 40,000 firefighters who staff emergency response units including more than 1,600 fire stations, 2,735 engine companies, 500 ladder trucks, 1,300 ambulances (mostly paramedic capable), 250 heavy rescue squads, and 1,000 water tenders. Fire/EMS reserve (back-up) units account for more than 1,000 additional emergency vehicles.

MABAS also offers specialized operations teams for hazardous materials (40 teams), underwater rescue/recovery (15 teams), technical rescue (39 teams) and a state sponsored urban search and rescue team. An additional element of resource are the certified fire investigators, Incident Management Team members and fleet support mechanics which can be “packaged” as mobile support teams providing assistance with larger scale incidents requiring complicated and time-consuming efforts beyond capabilities of most agencies.

MABAS is a unique organization in that every MABAS participant agency has signed the same contract with their 1,100 plus counterpart MABAS agencies. As a MABAS agency, you agree to: standards of operation, incident command, minimal equipment staffing, fireground safety and on-scene terminology. MABAS agencies, regardless of their geopolitical origin, are able to work together seamlessly on any emergency scene. All MABAS agencies operate on a common radio frequency (IFERN) and are activated for response through pre-designed “run” cards each participating agency designs and tailors to

meet their local risk need. MABAS also provides mutual aid station coverage to a stricken community when their fire/EMS resources are committed to an incident for an extended period.

MABAS extra alarms are commanded by the stricken community and dispatch control is handled through the stricken community's MABAS division dispatch center. Over 800 MABAS locally controlled extra alarm incidents occur annually throughout the 68 divisions of Illinois MABAS. Existing Illinois statute regarding a Declaration of Disaster allows the Governor to mobilize state assets under the direction of IEMA. Through a memorandum of understanding between IEMA and MABAS, fire, EMS and special operations resources can be activated as a State of Illinois asset when a Declaration of Disaster is initiated. Activation of the Statewide Plan through IEMA is designed to provide quantity of response for sustaining incident operations.

Upon the direction of IEMA, subsequent to a Declaration of Disaster, Fire, EMS and special operations resources can be mobilized as state assets. As a state asset, resources mobilized are afforded liability, reimbursements and workman's compensation coverages. Further, any and all costs beyond normal operations experienced by fire, EMS and special operations will be reimbursed by the State of Illinois through IEMA. To assure clarity, reimbursement for an IEMA-directed mutual aid resource might include overtime related to the incident, an off duty personnel recall to maintain levels of service which were reduced due to the response, expendables, consumables and damage to mutual aid provided equipment directly related to the Declaration of Disaster.

Functionally, a Statewide Mutual Aid Resource Flow Plan is currently published (signed January 16, 2001) and operational for emergency response. A statewide CAD system electronically selects divisions to assign response assets as the plan's software protocols direct. Cooperative consortiums such as CART (Combined Area Rescue Team) are also involved as resources within the plan. Certainly, as the plan is implemented, many more participant agencies will be involved as the "total force" concept of statewide fire, EMS and special operations becomes reality for Illinois.

Illinois faces many challenges from natural, manmade and technological threats to citizen safety. Over time we have become a sophisticated society but we continue to see disasters. Every community now has the newest threat of disaster to deal with – domestic terrorism, the delivery of a weapon of mass destruction which will certainly tax the entire state's resources. MABAS is working with numerous other states, federal and local agencies through IEMA's coordination to prepare for meta-disasters like earthquakes. - State mutual aid of fire and special operations resources.

A question does still remain – will a Statewide Mutual Aid Plan through a Declaration of Disaster solve all needs of all communities? Unfortunately, the answer is no.

On a daily basis, communities face emergencies which overtax their local fire/EMS and special operations capabilities. Often the "local" crisis doesn't warrant the state's Declaration of Disaster and its accompanying statutory powers. Without a Declaration of Disaster, the Statewide Mutual Aid Plan cannot be officially activated, nor are the statutory powers in force for an assisting agency's reimbursement, liability and workmen's compensation coverage. When such cases exist, being a MABAS member agency affords irreplaceable benefits to a stricken community, regardless of where the community is located. MAMA-C is an ongoing legislative initiative to further expand daily capabilities for mutual aid across state lines. The initiative will improve service at no cost to the taxpayer.

As a MABAS member agency, your community has the same agreement as the 1,100 other communities – all agreeing to voluntarily send pre-determined resources, without reservation, to assist a stricken community. Without a formal written mutual aid agreement (such as MABAS), a request for mutual aid assistance becomes a legal quandary, putting the Fire Chief and his employing community who might send the resource, at great risk should equipment be damaged, or a firefighter is injured or killed in the line of duty.

MABAS has been activated on many occasions by Illinois Emergency Management Agency for emergency declarations since the January 16, 2001 Memorandum of Understanding was signed. The responses include; Tamara train derailment, Roanoke tornado, Utica and Harrisburg tornado disasters, and Louisiana Hurricanes Katrina, Gustav and Ike response and recovery effort through an EMAC activation.

An example of a routine MABAS activation was the City of Chicago's LaSalle Bank Building Fire, where twenty-two (22) suburban fire agencies filled in at City of Chicago fire stations to maintain continuity of emergency service to various Chicago neighborhoods. EMS MABAS responses to the City of Chicago, MABAS Division 9, have occurred during mass casualty events related to marathons, Metra and subway train crashes, electrical system failures, and other system surges damaging service levels.

To become a MABAS Division/agency, all that is required is a resolution or ordinance being enacted by the governing body and signing of the MABAS contract. Most MABAS agencies are comprised of a number of geographically co-located municipalities or districts. However, one community can also be its own MABAS division such as the City of Chicago, which is MABAS Division 9. Some MABAS divisions have 30 or more, member departments or districts. All it takes is discussion, agreement and political commitment. There is no cost to join MABAS, however once joining MABAS an annual dues requirement exists on a sliding schedule based on a member departments annual operating budget. Local MABAS Division dues may be self-imposed by and at the control of each individual MABAS division. The MABAS Executive Board meets at least three times per year and functions as a coordinating agency.

The Executive Board of MABAS routinely provides assistance to interested agencies. MABAS will provide any and all information to inquiring agencies including prepared ordinances, resolutions and the standard contract to communities who are seriously interested.

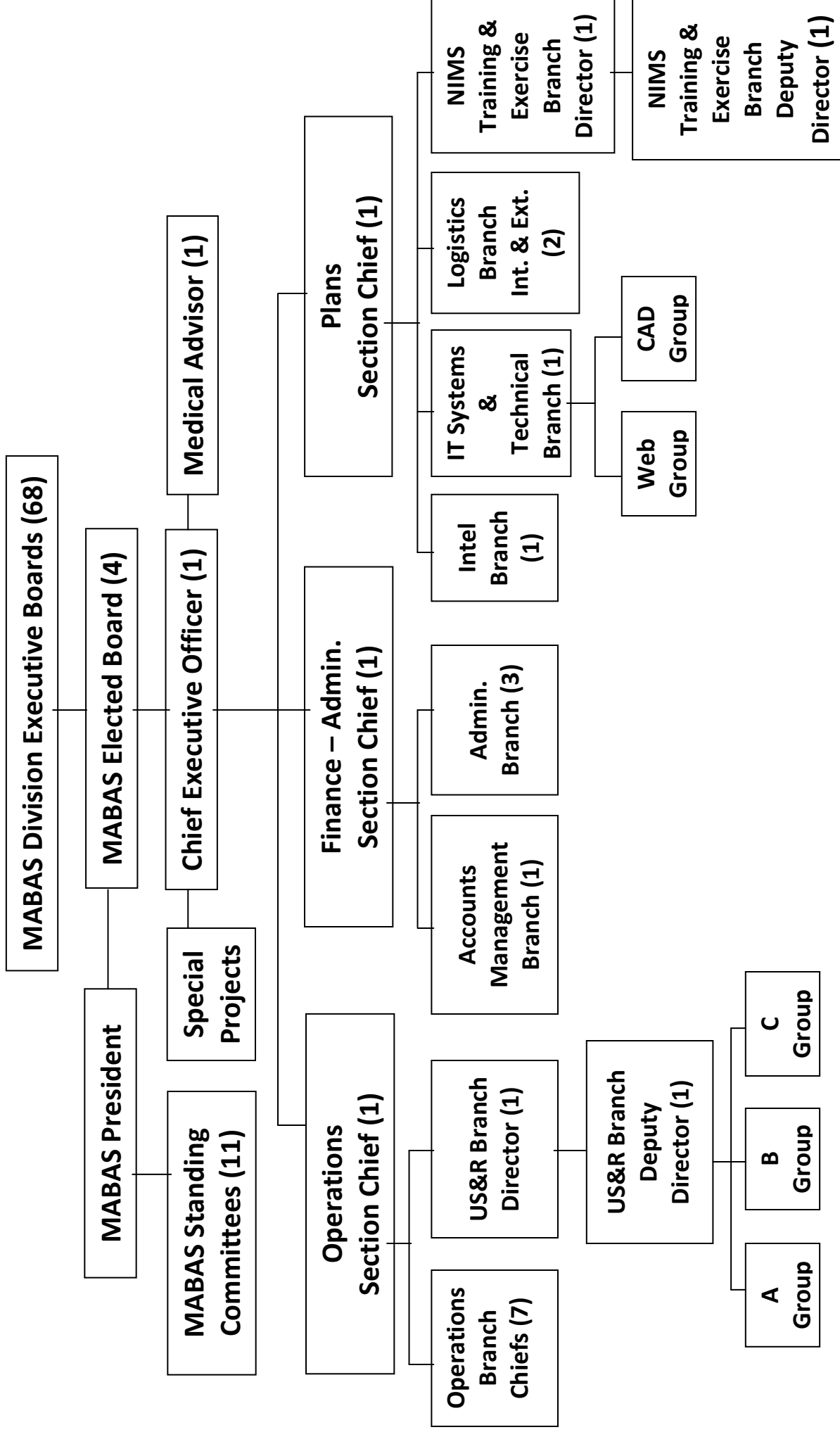
When crisis strikes a community, often costs are the last thing to be thought of. MABAS provides immediate response resources at no cost or fee under daily operations. How can a community afford not being part of MABAS?

Fire Chiefs may inquire about MABAS by contacting MABAS' Executive Board Chief Executive Officer.

Chief Jay Reardon (Ret.)	(847) 403-0510 (work phone)
MABAS Chief Executive Officer	(847) 727-6331 (cell)
	<a href="mailto:reardon@mabas-il.org">reardon@mabas-il.org</a> (e-mail)

# MABAS Organizational Chart

July, 2011



## **MABAS Ambassadors**

**July 2013**

**Program Purpose** – To provide an extension of MABAS staff to Divisional leadership and/or allied agencies and disciplines with trained, knowledgeable and professional liaisons who have a level of knowledge and expertise regarding MABAS and its systems.

**Mission** – To provide staff support to leaders in command and control positions regarding MABAS assets, resources, procedures and practices during planned and unplanned events. Further, to provide a liaison link with MABAS headquarters leadership, RED Center, and Divisional dispatch centers for purposes of situational awareness, potential changes in strategy/tactics, and projections of incident forecasting of timelines, resources and outcomes.

**Eligibility** – Members of MABAS affiliated agencies and assigned to operations, technical services, mission support, and administration. Must be in sound physical and emotional condition and demonstrate a mature, professional presence.

### **Knowledge, Skills & Abilities (KSAs)**

#### **Knowledge:**

- Detailed knowledge about various MABAS-Illinois resources, response systems, inventories and policies
- Awareness of incident command and NIMS incident management designs
- Awareness of MABAS command and control structures
- Awareness of IFERN MABAS procedures for extra alarms and StarCom's role in communication system design
- Awareness of the MABAS mobilization and deployment processes, standards and expectations
- Awareness of the role of the MABAS Mobility Control Center (MCC) and State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC)
- Awareness of duties/responsibilities of a MABAS staff assistance position(s)
- Awareness that an Ambassador is a staff liaison of the MABAS system and has no genuine legal authorities
- Awareness of Declaration of Disaster process and EMAC system
- Others to be added as indicated

#### **Skills:**

- Basic computer (laptop and desktop) operations (Internet, Intranet, Email)
- Read, write, and communicate effectively
- Maintain composure and command presence during escalating emergency events
- Strong organization skills
- Understand procedures, policies, practices of IEMA and MABAS



## **MABAS Ambassadors**

**July 2013**

### **Abilities:**

- Ability to say “no” in an effective and pleasant manner
- Ability to follow directions – written and verbal
- Ability to be a team member
- Ability to report on time and accept duties as assigned
- Ability to do the right thing at the right time for the right reason when an absence of policy, procedure or process exists
- Ability to understand IAPs and assist in their development
- Understanding of basic fire department structures, terms, chain of command, and general knowledge of special team applications
- More as identified

### **Ambassadors Assignment and Selection**

The selection and assignment of ambassadors depends on a number of variables and factors, including:

- Experience, knowledge, skills
- Competence and command presence
- Geographic location
- Mentor role or developmental role
- Frequency of assignment
- Exposure factors from environment, Risk
- Assignment location (EOC, MCC, incident scene, mobile command post, etc.)
- Ambassadors are assigned to both intra- and interstate mobilizations; however, Ambassadors will not be expected to deploy to a forward area – MABAS Incident Support Teams (MIST) fulfill that role. Environmental conditions are a major consideration regarding Ambassadors, MIST teams, and EMAC/IEMA specifications directing authority and approval of response.

### **Ambassadors Authority:**

- No legal, inferred or legitimate authority exists that is extended to an Ambassador.
- Ambassadors are advisors and resource brokers reporting to the command element of the AHJ.
- Ambassadors are part of the IC’s support staff and have no command or operations role – advise, clarify, extend recommendations to the AHJ IC.

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 1 of 18

Subject: Staff Response Protocol & RED Center Immediate Actions  
Functional Area: Operations – Incident Management and Coordination  
Category: Policy and Procedure  
Attachment: MRC/MCC Area Command and Mobility Guidance Checklists  
(see pages 4 through 16)

Approved By: MABAS Executive Board

**Scope and Intent:**

The MABAS Staff Response Protocol is published and adopted as a policy to serve the following purposes:

- Provide planned guidance to MABAS staff prompting and initiating a set of supportive actions in response to the event, incident or consequence.
- Deploy MABAS staff to key strategic and tactical positions directly and indirectly supporting response, deployment, mobilization, employment, reconstitution and recovery.
- Provide technical and operational support to the Incident Commander, Unified Command or echelons and coordination centers involved in the event.
- The scope and intent of this response protocol does not allow or suggest MABAS staff to take a command role at the incident scene, but rather act as staff to the Incident Commander.
- It is the scope and intent of this protocol for MABAS staff to direct MABAS resources in supporting the mission as determined by the Incident Commander and their operational staff.
- Provide guidance to RED Center through a MABAS Staff Notification Matrix..

**Situations Warranting Activation of Protocol:**

It is the responsibility of every member of the MABAS functional staff to consider alerting the CEO and/or Section Chiefs of an event which might warrant consideration to activate this protocol. Events, circumstances and the like which might warrant protocol activation:

- State of Illinois Declarations of Disaster, incidents of national significance or activations of the State EOC at an operational level – OR –
- Any Illinois county or city which declares a state of emergency – OR –
- An EMAC activation or request to or from the State of Illinois involving another state – OR –
- Implementation of the National Response Plan by the President of the United States or Federal Agency – OR –
- Multiple, geographically separated large scale MABAS extra alarm incidents – OR –
- A single, large scale MABAS extra alarm event where special alarms or interdivisional alarms have or may occur – OR –
- Activation of the MABAS system by Chicago Fire Department MABAS Division 9, Springfield Fire Department MABAS Division 48, or another UASI area – OR –
- Any series of events which are similar or dissimilar, related or unrelated, or although by themselves does not tax the MABAS system but together place an unusual strain on MABAS in a region, multiple regions or throughout the state – OR –
- Illinois MABAS US&R activation and mobilization – OR –
- As otherwise indicated on MABAS Staff Notification Matrix

**Activation and Notification Responsibilities and Procedures:**

- It is the responsibility of the MABAS CEO, Section Chiefs, MABAS Operations Branch Chiefs, US&R Director, RED Center, and all MABAS primary and secondary dispatch centers to activate the notification procedures for activation of this protocol. The President, Vice Presidents and Treasurer/Comptroller may activate the protocol's procedures if they are aware of an evolving situation meeting activation criteria.

Upon becoming aware of an evolving situation where this protocol should or might be activated the responsible individual will:

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 2 of 18

- 1) Contact and advise RED Center Dispatch Control at 847-724-5700.
- 2) MABAS Staff Duty Officer to contact Red Center
- 3) In the event the MABAS Duty Officer does not telephone RED Center within five (5) minutes of the alert, RED Center will contact the Operations Section Chief via telephone and seek direction. Should contact not be achieved with the Operations Section Chief, Plans Section Chief, Finance Section Chief and Operational North, Central and South Branch Chiefs will be the succession plan for contact and direction.
- 4) The MABAS notified staff member, or the successors, will be briefed by RED Center and determine appropriate actions, partial activation of this protocol or full activation of this protocol as the situation warrants.
- 5) Upon direction of the MABAS CEO, RED Center will notify the following individuals with direction as provided by the MABAS CEO:
  - A. Operations Section Chief and Branch Chiefs (7)
  - B. Plans Section Chief
  - C. Finance/Admin Section Chief (Finance/Admin Section Chief will recall administrative assistants if so indicated.)
  - D. RED Center Director and Deputy Director
  - E. MABAS Board Members including; President, Vice Presidents (2), Treasurer/Comptroller

**Functional Staff Reporting Locations and Responsibilities:**

- 1) ***Upon activation of this protocol functional staff and the elected leadership team shall:***
  - A. Report to their assigned station as the protocol so states – OR –
  - B. Report to a location as directed by the MABAS CEO should the protocol reporting locations/stations be modified – OR –
  - C. If voice or electronic communications are disabled MABAS staff and elected leadership team shall automatically report to the assigned stations as directed in this protocol.
  - D. StarCom21 MABAS Talkgroup should be used as appropriate to support telephone communications. Staff and electeds shall advise RED Center when they are enroute (847-724-5700) and upon arrival at their stations.
- 2) ***Reporting locations and stations:***
  - A. **MABAS CEO – MABAS Mobility Control Center at MRC**
  - B. **Operations Section Chief (By Priority Sequence)**
    - 1) MABAS Mobility Control Center at MRC – or –
    - 2) Chicago OEMC/JOC – or –
    - 3) State EOC (SIRC)– or –
    - 4) Cook County EOC – or –
    - 5) As directed
  - C. **Operations Branch Chief Cook County, North, Northwest, Northeast (By Priority Sequence)**
    - 1) Local Incident Scene Command Post – or –
    - 2) Reception Site – or –
    - 3) Chicago OEMC/JOC – or –
    - 4) Cook County EOC – or –
    - 5) Local Community EOC – or –
    - 6) State EOC (SIRC)– or –
    - 7) As directed

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01

Adopted – 6/19/13

Revised: 02/2013

Page 3 of 18

**D. Operations Branch Chief Central (By Priority Sequence)**

- 1) Local Incident Scene Command Post – or –
- 2) Reception Site – or –
- 3) State EOC (SIRC) – or –
- 4) Local EOC – or –
- 5) As directed

**E. Operations Branch Chief South and South Central (By Priority Sequence)**

- 1) Local Incident Scene Command Post – or –
- 2) Reception Site – or –
- 3) State EOC (SIRC)– or –
- 4) Local EOC – or –
- 5) As directed

**F. Plans Section Chief (By Priority Sequence)**

- 1) MABAS Mobility Control Center at MRC – or –
- 2) RED Center – or –
- 3) Local EOC – or –
- 4) POD Convoy Departure Location – or –
- 5) Reception Area – or –
- 6) As directed

**G. Information Technology**

- 1) MABAS Mobility Control Center – or –
- 2) Reception site – or –
- 3) As directed

**H. Finance/Admin Branch Chief (By Priority Sequence)**

- 1) MABAS Mobility Control Center at MRC – or –
- 2) Reception Area – or –
- 3) As directed

**I. Elected Leadership Team (By Priority Sequence)**

- 1) MABAS Mobility Control Center at MRC – or –
- 2) RED Center – or –
- 3) POD Convoy Departure Location – or –
- 4) Reception Area – or –
- 5) As directed or needed

**J. RED Center Off-Duty Dispatchers**

- 1) Report to either MRC or Red based on direction from Red Director
- 2) Schedule two (2) relief dispatchers for shifts as needed

**K. MABAS Ambassadors – Completed by MABAS Staff**

- 1) Report to MRC-MCC – First six (6) available
- 2) Increase additional Ambassadors to MRC-MCC as needed
- 3) Construct shifts for reliefs of assigned Ambassadors

**3) Reporting locations and stations:**

- A. Function as a Multi Agency Coordinating Group, support the Incident Commander,

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 4 of 18

- EOC, SEOC with needed resources.
- B. Dispatch control and resource assigned to incident will be determined initially by RED Center and, once operational, from the Mobility Control Center. Advise them of needs and they will assign resources to fill the need. "Activate MRC-MCC Area Command Guidance Checklists."
  - C. Knowledge of the Statewide Plan and understand its protocols.
  - D. Assure you keep a record/log of activities and requests you make in the behalf of your assigned station. (ICS 214 form)
  - E. Seek direction and clarity when in doubt from the MABAS CEO.
  - F. Be prepared to provide an After Action Report (AAR).
  - G. If assigned to the MABAS Mobility Control Center be prepared to recall MABAS Ambassadors as needed (six initially) and activate Area Command Mobility Control Center functional checklist.
  - H. If at RED CENTER, allow dispatchers to do their job and exercise administrative discretion with your approval when appropriate.
  - I. Be firm but polite when dealing with difficult people.

**4) Responsibilities of Executive Leadership Team:**

- A. Leadership at MRC-MCC or Reception Site.
- B. PIO internal and external communications.
- C. Compliance with FEMA and IEMA policies and recordkeeping – especially payroll personnel reimbursements.
- D. As directed or requested.
- E. Visibility at incident scenes with local leadership when directed.

**RED Center Immediate Actions**

- 1) It is assumed RED Center will probably be one of the first points of contact from a stricken area. Information, intelligence, and factual analysis by the RED Center dispatchers will be critical in determining next step actions.
- 2) Three reference source documents are provided as part of this protocol to assist the RED Center dispatchers. They include
  - MABAS Staff Notification Matrix
  - MABAS Staff Notification Numbers
  - Illinois Divisional MABAS Member Roster of Agencies –and- Illinois Roster by Nearest Division of Non-MABAS Members
- 3) The Staff Notification Matrix combines different type incidents, situations, or past experiences with direction regarding appropriate MABAS staff members to notify. The MABAS Staff Notification Numbers are included in this protocol.
- 4) The Illinois Roster of Divisional MABAS Members and Non-Members is provided to resolve certain legal concerns and provide guidance in situations involving MABAS member and non-member agencies requesting assistance.
  - A. Requests from MABAS member agencies should be handled without delay for assistance requests during a validated crisis situation. If their request falls into an appropriate category of the matrix accomplish MABAS staff notifications for their corrective actions or intervention. If the requesting agency crisis is of disaster proportion encourage them to contact IEMA SEOC and their county EMA director for Declaration processing.
  - B. Requests from non-MABAS member agencies as indicated on the non-member roster by nearest Division and alphabetical listing should not be accepted, but rather immediately referred to IEMA for their consideration for a Declaration. MABAS cannot legally provide mutual aid assistance to a non-MABAS member agency without an IEMA approved Declaration of Disaster.
  - C. Rosters will be updated as member agencies approve and sign contracts and adopt board ordinances.

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 5 of 18

**Notification Matrix**

**MABAS Staff Leadership**

<b>Event Nature</b>	<b>Appropriate Ops Branch Chief</b>	<b>Ops Section</b>	<b>Plans Section</b>	<b>US&amp;R Director</b>	<b>CEO</b>
Terrorist Act or Suspect	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Earthquake	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Nuclear Device	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Building Collapse		✓	✓	✓	
Single Tornado	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Multiple Tornadoes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Train Derailment	✓	✓	✓		
IEMA Activation of MABAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Regional HazMat Team Request	✓	✓	✓		
Regional TRT Team Request	✓	✓	✓		
Chicago FD Activation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fire Task Force Request	✓	✓	✓		
10+ Ambulances Requested	✓	✓	✓		
Tent City Semi Request	✓	✓	✓		
MABAS 5th Alarm or Greater		✓	✓		
MABAS Spec. Equipt. Request in Quantities	✓	✓	✓		
Requests to Activate Statewide Plan	✓	✓	✓		
Request for US&R Team	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Aircraft - Commercial Crash		✓	✓		
Interstate Request for MABAS Assets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Request for MABAS Resources by Non-MABAS Agency	✓	✓	✓		
Interdivisional Request through RED Center	✓	✓	✓		
Inappropriate Request through RED Center	✓	✓	✓		
Request through RED Center with Inappropriate IC or AHJ	✓	✓	✓		
Request from Non-MABAS Agencies for MABAS Assets	✓	✓	✓		

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01

Adopted – 6/19/13

Revised: 02/2013

Page 6 of 18

**\*Dispatcher Guidance  
Notification Matrix  
MABAS Staff Leadership**

**General Questions**

- If the call is from the field versus the Divisional dispatch center is there a bona fide good reason?
- Are there good reasons for the extraordinary mutual aid requests being made?  
Common sense and red face rule
- Is the incident immediately posing a genuine threat to public safety, lives and property?
- MABAS resources are authorized to assist other MABAS member agencies. Non-MABAS agencies can access MABAS resources through a Declaration of Disaster by IEMA.

**General Directions**

- If unable to contact Ops & Plans Section Chiefs, contact CEO
- If unable to contact US&R Directors, contact Ops, Plans Section Chiefs
- Contact of appropriate branch chief will be directed by the Ops or Plans Section Chief
- If an incident appears to be gaining momentum, size, or magnitude, provide at least a heads up to Ops, Plans Section Chiefs and CEO.

**Questionable Requests from Field**

- From time to time RED Center may receive requests for guidance, assistance, dispatch of resources, and plan activation. Prudent judgment and reasonable actions may require the RED Center dispatcher to:
  - Confirm by name, rank and agency who is making the request and are they authorized to make the request in the behalf of the host jurisdiction having authority
  - Is the requesting agency a confirmed MABAS member(s)? Agency's contract & resolution.

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 7 of 18

**MABAS Staff Notification Numbers**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>First Name</b>	<b>Cell</b>	<b>Home</b>	<b>Office</b>
CEO	Reardon	Jay	847-727-6331	847-824-4198	847-403-0510
Ops Section Chief	VACANT				
Plans Section Chief	Lovejoy	Tom	847-561-0795		847-403-0511
US&R Director	Small	Scott	630-470-7820	815-923-7081	847-403-0515
US&R Deputy Director	DuPont	James	847-208-6839	847-823-3343	847-403-0516
<b>Ops Branch Chiefs</b>					<b>Divisions</b>
Southwest IL	Beckman	Darin	618-267-2643	217-538-2641	35, 46, 48, 50, 56, 58, 64, 65, 67
East Central IL	Dilley	Mike	224-221-1750	217-367-3353	26, 28, 33, 40, 41, 51
Southwest Collar	Fleege	Dave	630-200-2977	630-682-4708	7, 14, 15, 19, 23, 25, 27, 37
Cook County	Haywood	Dave	708-878-5232		1, 3, 9, 10, 11, 20, 21, 22, 24
South IL	Jamrozek	Larry	618-534-5896	618-937-1899	32, 34, 45, 47, 52, 54, 59, 63, 68
Northwest IL	Klinefelter	Jim	224-856-8810	815-864-3087	17, 18, 29, 30, 38, 39, 43, 49, 57
West Central IL	Stanko	John	309-229-8840	309-647-7567	31, 36, 42, 44, 53, 55, 60, 61, 62, 66
Northwest Collar	Vrshek	Al	224-523-6910	847-255-7409	2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 16



**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01

Adopted – 6/19/13

Revised: 02/2013

Page 8 of 18

**MRC-MCC  
and  
Statewide Activations**

**AREA COMMAND and MOBILITY CONTROL CENTER GUIDANCE**

**Campaigns:**

**When –**

- Declarations of Disaster
- Activations of Statewide Plan
- Mobilizations to City of Chicago (Division 9)
- Planned National Events
- Regional or Multi-Divisional Shared Events

**Why –**

- Coordination – Command – Control Organization
- Competition for Same Resource(s)
- Multiple Simultaneous Incidents
- Large Geographic Incidents
- Sustainment – Long Term
- Coverage Through Backups
- Appropriate Documentation

**How –**

- NIMS Style Structure
- Statewide Plan
- Decentralized (Divisional) Taskings
- Documentation – Events Log
- Status Boards
- Geographic Cognateness
- Thinking Ahead of the Curve
- Think Macro More Than Micro
- Monitoring News Outlets and Radio Frequencies

**Functional Requirements – Recall MABAS Staff and Ambassadors**

- 24-Hour Coverage
- Duties: Operations, Logistics, Plans, Finance/Administration
- Clearing Obstructions/Obstructionists
- Established Reception Area(s)
- Maintain Contact and Communications with Reception Officers
- 24-72 Planning/Forecasting
- Resource Rotations – External/Internal
- Revise Security Validation Codes
- Support and Inform Reception Areas
- Gain IC Progress Reports and Planning Objectives
- Advise SEOC/Chicago 9-1-1/MABAS Divisions
- Know when you're tired and need a relief, and when staff and Ambassadors need relief.
- Secure MRC-MCC Facility Access
- Intelligence Gathering FILOs

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 9 of 18

<b>Operations Section</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Get briefing from senior dispatcher.			
Contact SEOC/CFD 9-1-1/MABAS Division.			
Recall adequate number of RED Chiefs/RED Dispatchers.			
Review visually assigned resources.			
Review Statewide Plan for resource availability.			
Look for holes in region/statewide coverage system – consider backfills.			
Affirm reception area(s) in operation – contact reception officer(s).			
Contact IC(s) and learn their critical incident objectives and next 24-hour objectives. Begin to develop a RED Center Incident Action Plan (IAP).			
Assure security at RED Center.			
Conduct briefings with assisting RED Chiefs and senior dispatcher.			
Contact STIC fire service rep and request information gathering and FILO reports from scene – Intel gathering.			
Establish key goals and objectives for RED Center for: 3-hour mark 6-hour mark 24-hour mark 72-hour mark			
Revise and update as needed.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 10 of 18

<b>Planning Section</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Coordinate development of MRC-MCC Incident Action Plan (IAP).			
Access Statewide Plan and/or applicable MABAS Box Cards.			
Learn IC(s) objectives and MRC-MCC operations directive.			
Secure list of resources assigned.			
Secure location(s) of reception area.			
Force change of security validation codes and advise as necessary – change code at least every 12 hours.			
Begin to develop a resource rotation schedule for: Dispatchers MABAS Staff MABAS Ambassadors Resources assigned to incident (internal and external)			
Look for rotation guidance from operations and MCC director with suggestion as follows: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dispatchers – no more than two straight hours without a break, no more than twelve straight hours per shift. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MABAS Ambassadors and staff – same as dispatchers. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Task Forces – rotation window no less than twenty-four hours, and no more than forty-eight hours. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EMS Ambulances – same as Task Forces. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Haz-Mat/TRT Teams – rotation window no less than twenty-four hours, and no more than seventy-two hours. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IMAT Members – twelve hour shifts with staggered rotations at six hour increments.			
Forecast rotations for a period of three to five days in advance if possible.			
Notify MABAS Divisions and resources of their advanced assignments (35 days), however not to respond until they are contacted by RED Center and given security access code.			
Maintain briefings and status of plans with MRC-MCC Management Team.			
Prepare to write IAP in coordination with Area Commander and mobility control center staff.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01	Adopted – 6/19/13	Revised: 02/2013	Page 11 of 18
----------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------

<b>Planning Section (continued)</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Schedule conference calls twice per day with deployed leadership team and IAP development			
Prepare to update IAP as often as possible and as vision, goal and objectives change.			
Identify contingency plans for emergency potential involving troops and/or main body.			
Develop a duty officer list and schedule for in-place and/or on-call activities at MRC-MCC.			
Develop a main body convoy communications plan with contact points, methods, phone numbers, etc.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 12 of 18

<b>Logistics Section</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Obtain copy of RED Center Incident Action Plan (IAP).			
Communicate with MRC-MCC operations, incident site reception area, IEMA SEOC, and understand plans, operations, and planned mobilizations.			
Identify response mobilization needs including following enroute items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fueling</li> <li>• Repair and Maintenance</li> <li>• Tow Truck Access</li> <li>• Flat Tire Repair</li> </ul>			
Identify reception area needs for replenishment and/or supply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Porta-Toilets</li> <li>• Tents</li> <li>• Portable Showers</li> <li>• Admin. Supplies and Equipment</li> <li>• Food</li> <li>• Water</li> <li>• Medical Support</li> <li>• Security – Perimeters and Entry Control Point(s) (ECP)</li> <li>• Tent City (size needed)</li> <li>• MSU Vehicles</li> <li>• Deployment Logistics Truck</li> </ul>			
Identify Statewide Plan assets in MABAS Division warehouses and/or special teams including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark Kits (nerve)</li> <li>• Amyl Nitrate (cyanides)</li> <li>• Spare Mask Filter Canisters</li> <li>• Chemical Hoods (Haz-Mat Teams)</li> <li>• Canteens for Chemical Masks</li> <li>• Logistics Resupply Truck</li> <li>• Fuel Pup</li> </ul>			
Identify special team needs/materials for TRT, Haz-Mat, US&R, and IMAT's.			
Coordinate with incident site IC, RED Center operations reception site manager, SEOC (IEMA) <b>prior</b> to requesting a purchase order/vendor selection. Clearly identify and provide documentation to MRC-MCC administration/finance sector the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorized, approving agency and individual's name as approved by IEMA.</li> <li>• Documentation of</li> </ul>			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 13 of 18

supplier/provider, quotes/bids or other requirements.			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate directly with RED Center finance/administration section.</li> </ul>			
<b>Logistics Section (continued)</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Use due care and caution to secure appropriate approvals, and avoid double ordering by separate agencies.			
Notify reception manager when materials have been ordered, point of delivery and time of delivery.			
Support RED Center and MRC-MCC needs for materials, equipment and expendables. Keep records and coordinate with MRC-MCC finance/administration sector.			
Seek point of departure location from operations.			
Develop mechanic and fuel support for convoy elements.			
Identify routing of convoy to mission reception and support stops for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Fuel</li> <li>✓ Food</li> <li>✓ Rest</li> <li>✓ Repair</li> <li>✓ Medical</li> <li>✓ Other</li> </ul>			
Determine bed-down requirements for convoy capacity. – Tent City size			
Contact tollway and resolve convoy issues.			
Contact various state police agencies where convoy involvement will occur – develop contacts.			
Will airlines, trains, Amtrak, charter buses be required for people or equipment support? Build contacts and determine particulars.			
All contracts must be approved by Area Commander and finance admin. Advise IEMA SEOC of plans before commitments are made.			
Confirm and secure an ITTF command/control bus and communications trailer with technicians – accompany convoy and main body to mission site – if needed.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 14 of 18

<b>Finance/Administration Section</b>			
	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Obtain copy of the Incident Action Plan (IAP).			
Your primary responsibility is to assure and confirm records, documentation and process documents that are kept and have been coordinated properly.			
Key documents which you must secure and confirm coordination include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resource Dispatch by RED</li> <li>• MABAS Division Departments Assigned</li> <li>• Orders/Direction from IEMA/SEOC</li> <li>• Rotation Schedules (plans)</li> <li>• Purchase/Ordering/Receipts</li> <li>• Reception Area Records</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Returning Resources from Incidents</li> <li>• Department timesheets and expense documents associated with the response.</li> </ul>			
Affirming all purchases conform with the following <b>before</b> a purchase is made: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is an approved and documented purchase by IEMA and/or IC</li> <li>• Bids/quotes if applicable have been accomplished</li> <li>• Authorized agents name and agency who is responsible for purchase is resolved</li> <li>• All documentation is in your possession</li> </ul>			
Collect all cost-related RED Center, MRC-MCC, and US&R documents.			
Secure all documents, and be prepared to assist in reimbursement filings.			
Contact SEOC finance and prepare as needed.			
Produce heads-up information for PIO internal use.			
List reimbursement websites and references as appropriate.			
Be prepared to price-out EMAC requests for estimate of people, equipment, etc.			
Gather reimbursement forms.			
Contact Illinois CMS through SEOC for coordination of workman's compensation issues.			
Issue MABAS guidebook to reimbursement for ITTF/IEMA training			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 15 of 18

and deployments.			
<b>Area Command Section</b>			
	<b>Done</b>	<b>Follow-Up</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Recall MABAS Ambassadors as needed (initially 6 to MRC-MCC).			
Get briefed by RED Center on actions so far and lineup of resources assigned.			
Write a vision statement – where you want the end state to be.			
Assign MABAS staff or Ambassadors, as needed, to the following key mobility control center positions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Plans</li> <li>➤ Logistics</li> <li>➤ Operations</li> <li>➤ Finance Admin.</li> <li>➤ Division 3 Liaison</li> <li>➤ PIO – Internal/External</li> <li>➤ Safety Coordinator</li> </ul>			
Review customer request – translate request to Illinois Statewide Plan. Pair and tailor request to meet specifics of the request. CAD			
Write goals and objectives to meet vision statement.			
Schedule mobility control center briefings as needed. Have many briefings early on in mobilization to assure good communications.			
Direct plans to develop IAP and assume ongoing responsibility.			
Be prepared for EMAC requests.			
Direct finance to research costs (FEMA schedule, etc.) in preparation for EMAC requests.			
Keep personnel log of divisions, names, telephone numbers, conversations, etc.			
Direct everyone to keep personnel logs.			
Identify commanders for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Deployment Package Commanders</li> <li>✓ Convoy Element Commanders</li> <li>✓ Convoy POD Commanders</li> <li>✓ IMAT Support Team <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Advon (5 minimum) – Advance team to deployment location Host IC</li> <li>- Main Body (5 minimum)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Schedule telephone conference calls with commanders and mobility center control staff.			



**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 16 of 18

Remember and keep perspective on “dog wagging tail” and “tail wagging dog” regarding command/control and support.			
Will rotations, returns, withdrawals, exit strategies be needed – when?			
Schedule conference calls – two per day – with deployed commanders/chiefs.			

<b>Operations Section</b>			
	<b>Done</b>	<b>Follow-Up</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Have Divisional mobility liaison report directly to you.			
Prepare for backfills to taskings for divisions who cannot commit.			
Clarify mission with Area Commander as needed.			
Identify site reception location near mission target site, but far enough away for safe reconstitution of troops and equipment.			
Begin to think work/rest cycles for convoys and initial mission deployment startup.			
Connect with mission advon IMAT for initial reconnaissance, size-up and deployment strategy.			
Get copy of IAP.			

<b>PIO – Public Information Officer Section</b>			
	<b>Done</b>	<b>Follow-Up</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Duties general in nature for internal and external information releases and flow.			
Be prepared to coordinate media releases, press conferences and interviews.			
Be prepared to issue an internal, statewide MABAS newsletter twice daily.			
Establish a rumor control hotline phone number for release.			
Establish a media phone number.			
Confirm all releases and newsletters are approved by Area Commander before releasing. Need a sign-off.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01 | Adopted – 6/19/13 | Revised: 02/2013 | Page 17 of 18

<b>Safety Officer Coordinator Section</b>			
	<b>Done</b>	<b>Follow-Up</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Responsible for overall coordination of safety prevention and related matters.			
Identify potential safety awareness matters for each of the following phases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Convoy activities</li> <li>✓ Deployment and mobilization</li> <li>✓ Site activities</li> <li>✓ Recovery, rotations, returns</li> <li>✓ CISD follow-up activities</li> </ul>			
Monitor fatigue and recommend mandatory rest, rehabilitation and relaxation.			
Identify biological, chemical and mechanical threats to main body.			
Coordinate with SEOC, finance/admin., state CMS all workman's compensation issues and documentation.			
Monitor injuries/illnesses from site and identify trends.			
Coordinate all safety officer activities at mission sites.			
Issue safety bulletins and contribute to IAP through plans.			
Coordinate activities with EPA/NIOSH/IDPH/OSHA agencies.			
Confirm reception site activities for main body: In-Processing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Vaccinations as needed</li> <li>✓ Health issues and briefings</li> <li>✓ Medical pre-evaluations</li> <li>✓ Safety briefings</li> </ul> Out-Processing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Post medical evaluations</li> <li>✓ Follow-up medications</li> <li>✓ CISD debriefs</li> <li>✓ Documentation of injuries</li> </ul>			
Coordinate any chaplain services.			
Coordinate host agency/chief notifications of injured/ill personnel.			
Produce a summarizing report for after action and IAP.			

**Mutual Aid Box Alarm System – Illinois  
Staff Response Protocol**

Index #B-01-01

Adopted – 6/19/13

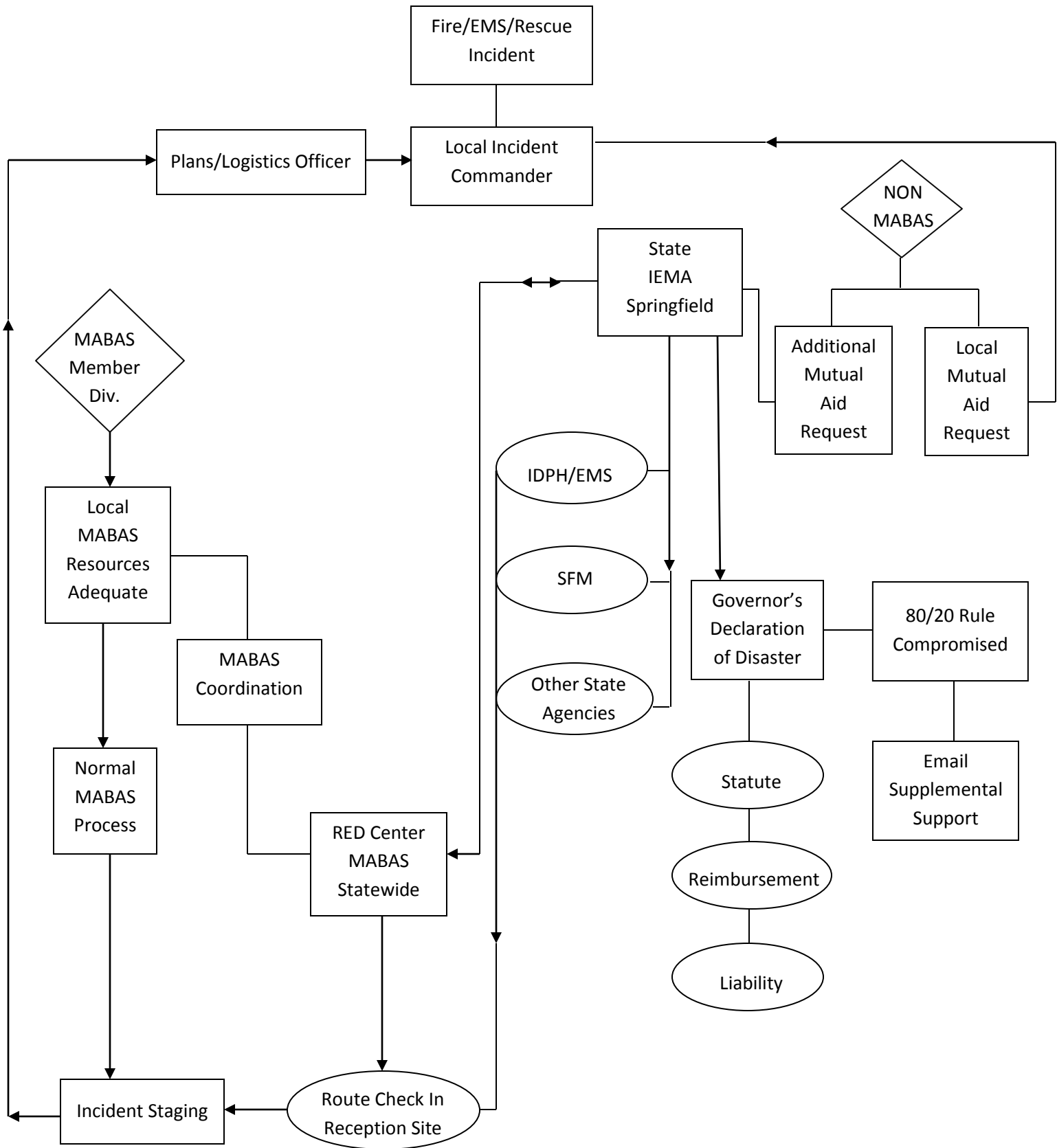
Revised: 02/2013

Page 18 of 18

**OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:**

- Does RED Center need an Area Incident Commander?
- Does RED Center need a PIO?
- Does RED Center need other advisors from allied agencies on-site?
- Is emergency generator operational?
- Are water and HVAC systems secured?
- Does RED Center need additional administrative/secretarial support?
- Does RED Center need to borrow cell/Nextel phones?
- Is MRC secured in lockdown?
- Are all MRC-MCC systems functional?
- Is security adequate at MRC-MCC?

# Section 2



## General MABAS Activation Procedures

- Request for resources is generated by local agency, division, or state (IEMA).
- Stricken area is located by division's latitude/longitude.
- Nearest appropriate (available and capable) resources are identified. Local division is exempt.
- MRC Control Center will direct changes to the plan as appropriate.
- Resource notification and request is broadcast, either on IFERN or telephone/email by CAD.
- Divisions accepting assignment acknowledge.
- Specific instructions are relayed to accepting resources, i.e. Reception Site and arrival time, mission assignment, security validation code, etc.
- Resources travel as directed (individual units or convoys) to Reception Site. Security validation code is required for entry. Personnel report to in processing, staging, or operations, as directed.
- Resources function under local command until released/demobilized. Demobilization may include several stages.
- Communication with home division may be by mobile radio, telephone, Star Com 21, or as directed.

### Additions and Exceptions

- See Deployment Checklist for personal and apparatus equipment and supply recommendations.
- Inter-divisional box cards are used instead of latitude/longitude for regional alarms. Interdivisional boxes are handled by local (stricken) division dispatch. Statewide plan activation is conducted by RED Center using computer aided dispatch systems with latitude/longitude installed for every division. Information in CIMS (Contact Information Management System) is used for notifications and assignment tasking.
- Unless otherwise directed, special teams are expected to respond with 10 fully certified members.
- Unless otherwise directed, a Task Force is made up of 3 engines, 1 ladder truck, 1 heavy rescue squad, 3 ambulances, and 1 leader/chief with driver; 9 vehicles and 28 personnel. (4 per apparatus; 2 per ambulance.)
- Unless otherwise directed, an Engine Strike Team is composed of 5 engines and a leader/chief with driver; 6 vehicles and 22 people.
- Unless otherwise directed, an Ambulance Strike Team is composed of 5 ambulances and one leader/chief with driver; 6 vehicles and 12 people.
- MABAS specialized equipment – decontamination units, mobile ventilation units, compressor/cascade units, etc. – are to be deployed and operated only by trained personnel familiar with the operation of the specified apparatus or equipment.

**LOCAL ACTIONS AND CONTACT CHECKLIST  
STATEWIDE PLAN ACTIVATION - LOCAL PROCEDURES**

**\* IMPORTANT** - Keep a log of all of your actions and time references.

<b>Upon contact by RED Center for Statewide Activation of Mutual Aid Plan - obtain the following information (recall a dispatcher if needed):</b>	
Type of request - resource needed.	
How many of the resource needed.	
Type of incident or event.	
Name of RED Center Controller.	
Authorizing resource response (Name - IEMA)	
Contact phone number at RED Center.	
Security validation code for access to incident reception site. (Note: Security validation code cannot be announced over radio frequency - only telephones)	
Location of reception site.	
Suggested routing to reception site for incident.	
Support/refueling sites while en route along suggested routes (for extended travel distances only).	
Any other special instructions.	

<b>Local actions after initial mobilization direction is received:</b>	
First, second & third CAD notifications. Notify and advise local MABAS Fire Chief Coordinator(s). Second round CAD notification after following your standing statewide plan activation orders.	_____
Refer to this reference book under appropriate resource categories to identify which local units are due to be tasked and respond.	_____
Contact local fire departments/districts due to fill the Statewide Mutual Aid Response tasking on local radio frequencies - DO NOT dispatch or contact them on MABAS frequency or IFERN - use local radio frequencies or telephones. When units/agencies confirm acceptance of mission assignment from your Division, gain names of individuals assigned to units. Contact RED Center (847-724-5700) and advise of departments/districts, type of apparatus, unit identifying number, and names of assigned individuals on units. Get security validation codes and give to unit responding officer in charge over the phone – NOT over the radio (security validation code is confidential information not to be shared with non-response assigned supervisory personnel).	_____
<p>Advise units due to respond once they acknowledge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Telephone you for security validation code needed for reception access - this code is classified information and cannot be repeated over a radio frequency, only over telephone lines.</li> <li>- Also inform tasked, responding units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Preferred route to reception site/incident scene.</li> <li>◆ Support sites enroute to reception site.</li> <li>◆ Review Statewide Mutual Aid - Responding Unit Checklist (attachment Tab U).</li> <li>◆ Units should caravan to reception area as a group from local Division's point of departure (POD) - pick local gathering site where units from your local area can meet and caravan or convoy to reception site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Advise units to contact you when they are enroute as convoy.</li> <li>- Notify (if not yet completed) RED Center via telephone when your local, tasked units are enroute. Be prepared to provide number of units and their owning agency, and names of agencies and individuals assigned to event. (Fax to RED at 847-498-5968).</li> <li>- Inform mutual aid unit leader of validation code.</li> </ul>	        
<b>Post response "To Do" List:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact local Fire Chiefs / Mutual Aid Coordinators for off duty recalls to "staff up" service capacities to normal levels (important action to qualify for reimbursement of personnel expenses from State and Federal levels).</li> <li>- DO NOT give reception area validation access code to any other individuals other than leader of units assigned to respond.</li> <li>- Discourage self-dispatching or volunteering to go to the incident. Stick to the plan and direction provided by RED Center. Self-dispatching is against MABAS policy.</li> </ul>	   
<b>Your local units and actions when they are released from the incident:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- When units from your local area have been released and are</li> <li>- back in their normal stations - notify RED Center.</li> </ul>	_____



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Accumulate all records, logs and other documents from event.</li> </ul>	<hr/>
<p><b>Critique and Debrief:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Conduct a debriefing to identify things which went smoothly and those that did not.</li> <li>- Clarify issues within two (2) categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Internal Issues / External Issues</li> <li>- Host Issues/Guest Issues</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Present internal issues to local Mutual Aid Fire Chiefs' Coordinators.</li> <li>- Present and forward external issues and host/guest issues to MABAS CEO.</li> <li>- MABAS will debrief IEMA and make amendments to Plan as indicated.</li> <li>- Amendments to Plan are then briefed to key elements of field deployment and mobilization.</li> </ul>	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

**RED Center – MABAS MCC Matters  
MABAS / IEMA Mutual Aid  
Mobilization Procedures  
SEOC / SIRC - RED Dispatcher Checklist**

		Done	Follow-Up	Notes
1A	Confirm and validate request for mutual aid from IEMA through: <u>Agency</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Return Phone #</u> <u>Authorized by (IEMA name):</u> <u>Mission #</u> <input type="checkbox"/> IEMA <input type="checkbox"/> OSFM <input type="checkbox"/> IDPH/EMS <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Other			
1B	Call SEOC / SIRC back immediately (217-782-7860) and validate request directly with on-duty SEOC / SIRC manager. Once confirmed validation complete, proceed.			
2.	Determine the type of request being made and establish concurrence between dispatch (SEOC / SIRC - RED) Centers of status condition. Review status condition in interim procedure before mobilizing units. <u>Status Category</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Declaration of Disaster <input type="checkbox"/> IEMA Special Request (No Declaration of Disaster) no guarantee of reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Assistance Request <input type="checkbox"/> MABAS to MABAS Agency			
3.	Contact phone numbers are as follows: Always attempt to capture SEOC / SIRC - RED Center conversations on an audiotaped circuit.  <u>SEOC / SIRC</u> <u>RED Center</u> (Springfield)                      (Northbrook) (800) 782-7860                      (847) 724-5700 (217) 782-7860                      (847) 272-2121  <u>Orland Central</u> <u>MRC-MCC</u> (Orland Park)                      (Wheeling) (708) 349-3121                      (847) 403-0500 <i>Normal Business</i> (708) 349-2602 Fax                      (847) 419-0911 <i>During Mobilizations</i>			
4.	Operating radio frequencies for RED Center and SEOC / SIRC include: <u>SEOC / SIRC</u> <u>RED Center/Orland Central</u> Direct & Control - 45.44      IFERN      154.265 Tactical 1 – 45.28      RED Repeater Frequencies Tactical 2 – 45.36      Talk-In Frequency      156.135 Tactical 3 – 45.40      Talk-Out/Talk-Around      159.660 (PL 103.5)                      (both have DPL 031) (for tactical use only)Fireground (Red)      153.830 (for tactical use only)Fireground (White)      154.280 (for tactical use only)Fireground (Blue)      154.295			
5.	Recall additional RED Center dispatchers as needed. Notify MABAS Staff –Operations Section Chief, Plans Section Chief, CEO to report to MRC-MCC so that several can act in command capacity for critical decisions or modification of Statewide Flow Plans if needed.			
6A	Type of incident or incident characteristics.			
6B	Fax Incident Commanders Checklist to scene location or have SEOC / SIRC IEMA representative provide copy of checklists (Q-1-5) to incident commander.			
6C	Lock down RED Center and MRC-MCC			

7.	<u>Required Staffing Levels with Statewide Responses</u> Engine – 4 Paramedic only - see flow pages Aerials – 4 MARK Kit Mobilization - see flow pages Hvy Squad – 4 Manpower only - use heavy squad flow sheets Ambulances – 2 Admin. Support Packages - see flow pages Brush Truck – 2 Tanker (tender) – 2 HazMat – 10 per team TRT – 10 per team (plus 1 or 2 person Advance Team) Water Rescue – 10/14 per team*  <u>Universal Task Force: 2 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Squad          3 Ambulances, &amp; Chief w/ aide (24 total people)</u>			
8.	Determine type of resource being requested. See <b>Appendix</b> for definitions and typing. (Single or multiple requested resource types from list below.)			

Resource Type Requested From Your Division	Number of Units Requested From Your Division		MABAS Staffing Standard	Coloring Book Reference	Remarks
	Request	Division Available			
Ambulance - ALS			2	Tab G	Division Asset
Ambulance – BLS			2	Tab G	Division Asset
ATV with Trailer	1	1	2	Tab T	Division Deliver & Drop
Brush Truck			2	Tab Q	Division Asset
Chief, Fire (5 Bugle) w/ aide			1/2	Tab R	1 – Chief 1 – Aide
Command, Fire (Battalion) w/ aide			1/2	Tab R	1 – Chief 1 – Aide
Compressor/Cascade Vehicle			2	Tab U	Division Deliver & Oper.
Cross Contamination Trailer	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	Deliver MABAS MRC
Decontamination Vehicle			2	Tab U	Division Deliver & Oper.
DuoDote Antidote Kit	1	1	1	Tab O	Division Deliver & Drop
Engine ≥1000 GPM			4	Tab H	Division Asset
EMS Mass Casualty Trailer			2	Tab W	Division Deliver & Drop
EMS – Support – Morgue	N/A	N/A	1	Tab W	MABAS MRC
EMS – US&R Trauma	N/A	N/A	US&R	Tab W	MABAS MRC
Expedient Shelter/Trailer	1	1	2	Tab T	Division Deliver & Drop
Firefighters - Tactical			As Req.	Tab J	Division Deliver & Oper.
Fuel Tender - Trailer	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	MRC Deliver – Oper.
Generator Light Tower	1	1-2	2	Tab T	Division Deliver & Oper.
Hazmat – State Team			10	Tab M	Division All Certified
Incident Mgmt. Trailer	1	1	0	Tab T	Deliver & Drop
Mechanics – Fleet Support	N/A	N/A	4	Tab W	MRC Deliver – Oper.
Millennium Canisters	N/A	N/A	1	Tab W	Division Deliver & Drop
Millennium Personal Protective	N/A	N/A	1	Tab W	Deliver MABAS MRC
Mission Support Unit	N/A	N/A	2-5	Tab W	MRC Deliver-Oper.
MIST - IMT	N/A	N/A	5	Tab S	MABAS MRC
Paramedics Only			As Req.	Tab K	Division Deliver & Oper.
Squad – Heavy Rescue			4	Tab J	Division Asset
Support Utility Vehicles			As Req.	Tab J	Division Asset
Task Force - Universal 2 Engines           4 ea. = 8 1 Truck            4 = 4 1 Squad            4 = 4 1 Chief w/ Aide    2 = 2 3 Ambulance       2 ea. = 6			24	Tab F	Division Deliver & Oper.
Tender – Water Tanker			2	Tab P	Division Deliver & Oper.
Tent City Semi (220)	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	MABAS MRC
Tent City Trailer (60)	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	MABAS MRC
TRT – State Team			10	Tab N	Division All Certified
Truck – Aerial – Gen.			4	Tab I	Division Deliver & Oper.

Truck – Platform – Spec.			4	Tab I	Division Deliver & Oper
Truck –Articulating – Spec.			4	Tab I	Division Deliver & Oper
US&R Urban Search & Rescue	N/A	N/A	70-80	Tab X	MABAS – IEMA Approval Required
Ventilation Unit - Mobile			2	Tab U	Division Deliver & Oper.
Warehouse – Mobile Semi	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	MABAS MRC
Water – Boat (2) Package			2	Tab V	Statewide Team
Water – Robot Underwater	N/A	N/A	2	Tab V	Statewide Team
Water – Sonar Side/Sector			2	Tab V	Statewide Team
Water – Sub-surface State Team			10/14	Tab V	Division All Certified
Water – Zodiacs 6-Pack	N/A	N/A	2	Tab W	Deliver MABAS MRC

8A	<p>Encourage local dispatchers to use "Coloring Book" planning guide as reference.</p> <p>RED Center's role is to contact the assigned MABAS division, instruct them how many and type units are due to respond, provide routing and staging particulars. When the assigned division or population center of confirmed enroute resources, they need to re-contact RED via telephone and confirm response. Forward to RED a list of specific agencies responding and the names/organizations of personnel assigned to each responding unit. In turn, RED will relay specifics on resources responding to SEOC / SIRC (OSFM/IDPH) representatives. The SEOC / SIRC will advise the local incident commander and reception site coordinator of confirmed resources enroute.</p>			
9.	<p>Define routing of convoys, location &amp; staging area of incident.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Name of city/county _____.</li> <li>◆ Nearest large city _____.</li> <li>◆ Nearest major roads. _____.</li> <li>◆ Suggested routing on major roads (coordinate with State Police through SEOC / SIRC ) _____.</li> </ul> <p>Identify state sponsored refueling sites, mechanical assistance sites and comfort stops along suggested routes. Forward to responding unit dispatch centers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Reception area location _____. (not the same as staging)</li> <li>◆ Reception site access security validation code.</li> <li>◆ Special instructions _____.</li> <li>◆ Logistical support sites while enroute (fuel, food, washrooms, etc.) _____.</li> <li>◆ Have MABAS/MRC coordinate establishment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reception site near routing.</li> <li>- Reception site officer and their cell phone number(s).</li> <li>- Safe route from reception to staging area.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
10	<p>Confirm SEOC / SIRC - RED dispatchers' names/identifiers and correct callback phone numbers / frequencies / etc. Confirm callbacks when unit responses are confirmed. Determine direct SEOC / SIRC telephone number to OSFM and/or IDPH official who will be working request with RED Center.</p>			

11	Notify MABAS staff per Notification Matrix (by RED) and brief them of situation.			
12	Establish security validation code to be used at reception site with responding resources (number/color/object).			
13	<p>Review CAD recommendation for appropriate region and resources and begin CAD automated notification system (3 messages) of departments / MABAS Divisions / specialized team responses. Include appropriate information in notification and tasking messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Status Category (declaration / voluntary)</li> <li>◆ Type incident.</li> <li>◆ Equipment, materials or manpower requested.</li> <li>◆ Suggested Route.</li> <li>◆ Location of incident.</li> <li>◆ Security validation code.</li> <li>◆ Reception site location.</li> <li>◆ Notify you when response confirmed.</li> <li>◆ Logistical Enroute Support Sites.</li> <li>◆ Reporting times and locations (if applicable)</li> <li>◆ Skip over impacted MABAS Division/Population Center listed on flow pages. Their resources are probably fully committed at the scene.</li> </ul>			
14	<p>Contact Reception Site Officer and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- provide validation security code.</li> <li>- brief on equipment/materials/manpower enroute and from where (Division, departments, personnel names).</li> </ul> <p>Forward via email scanned rosters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- confirm a safe route has been secured from reception to staging.</li> <li>- give the Reception Officers several good, not well known phone numbers at RED Center where they can call you.</li> <li>- confirm the Reception Officer has a law enforcement officer present to deal with self-dispatchers and those without the security validation code.</li> </ul>			
15	Keep SEOC / SIRC updated as needed of resources enroute (217-782-7860).			
16	File documentation report of dispatch actions, including approximate times, specific units / agencies / divisions contacted and other associated actions unique to incident.			

## Dispatch and Pre-Staging Checklist

	<b>Procedure:</b>	<b>Done</b>	<b>Follow Up</b>	<b>Notes</b>
1.	Upon activation of the statewide fire/EMS/Special Ops mutual aid plan by the SEOC / SIRC, RED Center will assume full mobilization control of requested resources until the MRC/MCC is operational.			
2.	RED Center will make all initial mobilization taskings from the CAD and activate CAD alerting notification system via various conduits. Telephone notifications are intended to:			
3.	Prevent MABAS frequency overload by initial dispatch center transmission. Use telephone – not radio freqs.			
4.	Maintain communication security.			
5.	Provide clear direction of response routing and convoy collection points.			
6.	Provide pre-staging reception site and confidential coded information to dispatched units in order to:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Validate the unit as one actually dispatched by RED Center.</li> </ul>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a safe and secure reception area remote from the scene.</li> </ul>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain a secure routing path between reception area and a single entry control point at the incident site.</li> </ul>			
7.	RED Center shall, through the CAD, advise every tasked MABAS Division center dispatch office.			
8.	Determine what type of unit(s) is/are being requested, the staffing requirements and other assigned tasks (as recommended by CAD and approved by RED Center dispatch controller).			
9.	The designated response routing, convoy collection point, authorized refueling and service sites.			
10	A coded phrase that each unit authorized to respond, in accordance with RED Center's direction, is provided during telephone dispatch. The coded phrase will consist of a number, color and object. The coded phrase will be needed to gain access to the central staging site through the pre-staging reception center. <i>The coded phrase may only be passed by telephone and never stated over any radio frequency, Coded phrases are considered confidential in nature and if released to unauthorized individuals can damage security initiatives significantly.</i>			
11	RED Center shall advise the reception site by telephone of the coded phrase being used. Rostered Divisions/agencies/personnel will be forwarded to the reception officer, MCC, and SEOC / SIRC.			
12	As MABAS dispatch centers and population dispatch			

	centers units' are enroute, RED Center shall be notified by telephone by the dispatching centers. Responding units should switch over to the MABAS frequency; however, they <u>should not</u> acknowledge response over the MABAS frequency. Monitor IFERN during event.			
13	Compromise of the coded phrase will require RED Center to define a new coded phrase and implement as quickly as possible.			
14	Units directed to respond will follow routing to the pre-staging reception area and expected to provide the coded message (number, color, object) as provided by RED Center through the unit's primary dispatch center. Units who fail to provide the correct coded phrase will be removed from staging access to a holding area and subject to specific security screening procedures and RED Center revalidation.			
15	Once responding units provide the correct coded phrase, they will be provided and entry authorization form by the reception site to the primary incident staging area.			
16	MABAS Divisional dispatch centers tasked will contact RED Center by telephone with the specific units tasked and enroute by their unit's department/agency name and unit number. RED Center will (by telephone) provide the specific name and unit number validated for response and enroute to the pre-staging reception site and main staging area. As units enter the main staging area, RED Center will be notified by telephone by the staging sector area of their arrival.			
17	RED Center shall maintain a complete status of units authorized and directed to respond and their arrival at reception site. Following a reasonable amount of enroute time, units which have not yet arrived in reception area will be identified by RED Center who will initiate a status inquiry with all parties involved in order to insure the status, welfare and location.			
18	RED Center will advise the SEOC / SIRC as needed throughout the incident of response status. Once resources have arrived, a specific summary of units dispatched and their status will be provided to the SEOC / SIRC and MCC by RED Center.			

**SYSTEM COMPREHENSIVE CHECKLIST  
ILLINOIS STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID  
RESOURCE MOBILIZATION SEQUENCING**

	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
Illinois Activities State Plan.			
Declaration of Disaster Requested.			
IEMA Secures Declaration. – Mission Number			
SEOC / SIRC Contacts RED Center.- Mission Number			
RED Center activates mobilization per Incident Command.			
RED Center contacts Divisions via CAD.			
RED Center provides validation security codes.			
RED Center advises resources to send.			
RED Center advises routing and caravan process.			
RED Center advises resource responding reception site.			
Divisions tasked notify agencies to respond per RED Center directions. Forward agency/rigs/personnel rosters.			
Division provides code needed at reception site.			
Units mobilized respond en route and switch to IFERN frequency. Monitor same – routine communications done by cell phone.			
Division advises RED Center when and what resources tasked are responding.			
RED Center advises reception site officer of resources responding and of the security validation code. Forward rosters of responding resources.			
RED Center advises SEOC / SIRC of resources responding to reception site.			
Reception site officer provides secure route (with Police Department) from reception to staging area.			
Responding resources report to reception and have validation code checked. Resource accepted or turned over to law enforcement.			
Units in reception site are briefed, prepared and sent to operations staging area.			
Units in staging area report to staging officer and become Incident Command asset.			
RED Center's responsibility ends when resources are in reception site.			
Units released from staging or site by Incident Command return to reception area.			
Units / resources released from reception back to their own agency notify RED Center and switch to IFERN.			
RED Center notifies SEOC / SIRC of released assets - SEOC / SIRC may redirect resources returning to another reception area.			
Once units return to their own agencies and are back in their own stations - RED Center should be notified.			
RED Center notifies SEOC / SIRC of units mission completion.			
END PROCESS			



**STATEWIDE PLAN  
MOBILIZATION PHASES**

<b>PHASE I - PREPARATION</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
Dispatch Center Training & Coordination			
Pre-assignments of units / department to fill request for response mobilization. Coloring Book completion.			
Training of firefighting staff - Statewide Plan Orientation			
Education and knowledge of security and validation procedures by command personnel.			
No Self-Dispatching Policy - follow the plan.			
Preparation of individual and company mobilization bags (personal needs and supplies).			
MABAS Division - recall / backfill procedures established.			
Knowledge of Statewide Plan equipment/apparatus and minimal staffing standards.			
<b>PHASE II - RECALL PROCEDURES</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
Local plan established to recall personnel for predetermined departments and apparatus to fill Statewide Plan mission assignments.			
Recall plan for additional personnel to staff backup holes in local service response system caused by units dispatched to fill statewide response assignment. (Important to qualify for reimbursement of costs beyond normal operating expenses - a must for paid departments)			
Local recall system designed not to overload local radio system. The MABAS / IFERN Radio System shall not be used to dispatch local departments to report to their stations or predetermined point for recall reporting - frequency overload. Use telephone lines.			
Individuals check and secure personal mobility bags and PPE/fire gear to be brought with them during response.			
Local Command Personnel / Company Officer contacts local MABAS dispatch center to receive critical response information, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Type of incident</li> <li>✓ Special instructions in order to be ready to provide assistance</li> <li>✓ Suggested main routes to reception area - refuel, rest stops, mechanical assistance, police assistance, etc.</li> <li>✓ Confirmation of response radio frequency - MABAS/IFERN</li> <li>✓ Required security access code at the reception site (not to be used over radio and for validation and scene security purposes) - security access code to be held in confidence by command / company officer responding with assigned unit(s).</li> </ul>			
Confirm apparatus and its staffing meets Statewide Plan standards.			
Local agencies take actions necessary to maintain local levels of service while units are committed to response with Statewide Plan.			
Bring credit card with in case supplies are needed enroute.			

Keep receipts and a log of expenses and events while enroute and on scene at the incident.			
Universal Task Forces must respond as a group, together and not separate while enroute.			
<b>PHASE III - MOBILIZATION</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<p>Have your local dispatch center advise RED Center when your unit is enroute to the reception area and completed the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Provide RED Center with mobilizing agency's name, apparatus type, and names of mobilized personnel – send via email or fax.</li> <li>✓ Follow suggested routes. Don't take back roads or shortcuts, as no support enroute will be provided off main routing on interstates.</li> <li>✓ Mobilization should be a caravan design where units stay in a single lane, straight caravan lineup. No passing other units enroute.</li> <li>✓ Activation of the Statewide Plan is to provide a large quantity of sustainable resources. <b><u>Speed of response is not as important as organization and providing a self-sustained capability of units and personnel assigned to the mission.</u></b> Warning lights should be used however; sirens will not be of benefit.</li> <li>✓ Monitor the MABAS/IFERN frequency while enroute.</li> <li>✓ Responding units must report to the stated, incident reception site. Units who bypass the reception site or attempt to go directly to staging without first reporting to the reception site will be considered security risks and detained by police and security forces.</li> </ul>			
<b>PHASE IV - RECEPTION REPORTING</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
A formal reception and security validation area will be in operation a reasonable distance from the incident site. It will be in relatively close proximity to the suggested interstate routing. A secure route will be provided between reception and incident staging locations.			
It is imperative all assigned units report to the reception site. Bypassing reception may result in the unit and its staffing being secured by police forces and/or returned back to its local assigned station.			
When arriving to reception site the Command/Company Officer will be asked to state the dispatch authorization security validation code. No unit or personnel will be allowed beyond reception without first stating the correct validation codes.			
Once validated, the unit and its personnel are logged in and are officially transferred over as a state resource and asset to assist as directed by the Incident Commander.			
<p>While in reception, pre-scene actions will be taken as needed, possibly;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ A scene operations and safety/security briefing</li> <li>✓ Vaccinations / medications of personnel if needed</li> <li>✓ Instructions for bed down, decontamination processes, etc.</li> <li>✓ Sign-In / Sign-Out procedures, accountability and work/rest cycles</li> </ul>			

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Issuance of unique PPE gear</li> <li>✓ Conveniences for personal use</li> <li>✓ Refueling of apparatus</li> <li>✓ Issuance of site access badges/ID placards</li> <li>✓ Documentation and records logging instructions</li> </ul>			
Once reception activities are complete, units and personnel will be released to a secure, staging area with a defined route to access.			
<b>PHASE V - RECALL PROCEDURES</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
Upon reporting to staging - Command/Company Officers will report to the Staging Officer in charge.			
The Staging Officer will facilitate you and your team as an available resource and place you under the control of the Incident Commander as a resource to be used in the employment (Phase VI) phase.			
The Staging Officer will also provide accountability instructions between staging and on-scene operations. This includes signing in and out required actions, bed down and feeding procedures and security awareness actions.			
Once released from staging to the Incident Commander employment phase, you and your team will be assigned to operations.			
<b>PHASE VI - EMPLOYMENT ON THE INCIDENT SCENE</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
Report to your supervisor.			
Understand and follow accountability procedures - safety procedures.			
No free lancing, follow supervisor direction.			
Do not take a break or leave the assignment until instructed to do so or permission to do so is approved by the supervisor			
Stay together as a company. Officers are responsible for their assigned personnel.			
When released from operations for a work rest cycle, report back to the staging area where you were first released by staging and sent to incident scene employment.			
Upon reporting back to staging or bed down, report back in to the officer in charge at staging or bed down (accountability). Report and document any injuries, lost or damaged equipment.			
Follow instructions while on site until released to report to a different site (follow same routine and process as previously stated) or directed to return to your home station and released from assignment as a state resource.			
<b>PHASE VII - DEMobilization ROLLUP AND RECONSTITUTION TO HOME STATION</b>	<b>DONE</b>	<b>FOLLOW-UP</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
Before leaving site and scene staging, check and inventory all equipment. Report missing or broken items to the site's Commanding Officer and log the action in your records. File written documentation with validation signatures, titles, phone numbers.			
You may be required to "out process" from your base of			

<p>operations or tent city reception site. Bypassing the “out processing” steps puts the unit and its personnel in potentially great peril and is a procedural violation of the rules of engagement. If directed to “out process”, please do so.</p>			
<p>Return to home station following the suggested return route (assistance and refueling availability) - stay on MABAS frequency.</p>			
<p>Upon return to home station, advise your dispatch center and have them advise RED Center of your return in quarters and the time.</p>			
<p>Complete and assemble all records and logs of events, expenses, injuries, expendables used, broken/lost equipment. Provide records to your local commanding officer.</p>			
<p>Responding departments and units who were authorized to do so, will be contacted for completion of reimbursement forms and records through MABAS and IEMA.</p>			

## MABAS

### Personal Deployment Checklist

1. All firefighting gear – turnouts, SCBA with extra bottle, spare gloves, boots, etc.
2. Identification cards – TIER II card, drivers license, department ID.
3. Extra clothing – uniforms, underwear, socks, off-duty clothing, shoes, etc.
4. Cell phone and chargers.
5. Personal items – spare eyeglasses/contacts, sunglasses, medications, sun screen, insect repellent, etc.
6. Portable radio, flashlight and spare batteries.
7. Writing equipment – pencils, pens, paper, envelopes, stamps, etc. **PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED UNLESS NEEDED FOR YOUR FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT.**
8. Entertainment devices, AM-FM radio, CD player, iPod, etc.
9. Cash, credit/debit cards for personal purchases. Note: purchases of personal items may not be reimbursable.
10. Sleeping bag, pillow, towels, soap, shampoo, deodorant, and other personal care items.
11. Basic first aid kit and extra medical exam gloves.
12. Rain gear.
13. Laundry bag (or garbage bags), paper towels, moistened towelettes.
14. Food, water, snacks, sports drinks sufficient for at least 72 hours.
15. ICS 214 Daily Log forms. One form per person, per day is required for each day of the operational period. May be completed for entire company by officer.

## Company Deployment Checklist

*Prior to departing on a statewide deployment, each company should complete this checklist.*

- Personnel Accountability. Create an Illinois Pre-Deployment Roster (included, next page) and fax it to RED Center – (847) 498-5968. Include all requested information for each individual on this roster. Also, call RED Center – (847) 724-5700 – for the security validation code. Note: this code is to be kept secure. You will need to present it at the reception/check-in site. DO NOT broadcast the code on any radio.
- Personnel readiness. All personnel have assembled items from the personal deployment checklist. Food and water for 72 hours are on board. Check each individual's ID cards: Tier2, department ID, driver's license.
- PPE. Personal Protective Equipment is available for each crew member, including turnout gear, SCBAs, Millennium Masks, filter masks, gloves, goggles, and hearing protection. Bring spares, if able.
- Communications. Check radios, both mobile and portables. Have a portable radio for each crew member. Bring extra portable radio batteries and charging station(s). Bring a portable StarCom21 radio and charger, if available. Note all crew members' cell phone numbers.
- Identification. Mark or label all equipment with the department's name or other discreet identifier. Label personal equipment with last name and department.
- Mission. Clearly understand the mission; where you are to rendezvous with convoys, the location of reception, routing to the destination (bring maps/atlas and GPS), fuel and rest stops, the type of incident, and your anticipated role – HazMat, suppression, search and rescue, triage/treatment, etc. Acquire, read, and understand any special directions regarding convoy assembly, communications, check-in procedures, etc.
- Vehicle/Apparatus. Conduct a safety and systems check (sample included) of the vehicle and any trailer. Fill fuel tanks; don't forget portable fuel cans in compartments, and check oil. Bring extra oil, if possible. For pumpers and water tenders; determine if the water tank can be emptied to reduce highway weight. Caution; be sure adequate water supplies are available at the destination incident site, or make arrangements to refill the tank before arrival. Lubricate door hinges and latches. **BRING A SPARE TIRE FOR EACH VEHICLE.**
- Equipment. Bring fuel, oil, spare parts, and safety equipment for any tools or equipment carried on board. Examples include chain saw chains and bar oil, generator spark plugs and tools, hydraulic fluid for extrication tools, etc. Be sure all heavy equipment, i.e. fire extinguishers, generators, are secured in their compartment. Inspect hose loads for security.
- Documents. Bring mission assignment and any guidance documents. Be sure to carry the vehicle's current insurance card. Bring an empty folder or notebook for keeping receipts for reimbursement. Create an ICS214 Unit Log for each day of the deployment.

## Division Checklist

- Millennium CBRNE Mask and Canister (training, fit test, inspected) and service checked)
- DuoDote Cases (inventory, check for expiration dates)
- Safety Glasses (24,000 available from MRC)
- Latex Exam Gloves (available from MRC)
- Personal, Expedient Decon Kits (spray bottles, baby soap, rags, toilet brushes)
- Vehicle GPS Units
- CFD/MABAS Map books
- CFD Hydrant Wrenches/Adapters (location)
- Eyewash/Flush in squeeze bottles
- Large garbage bags with ties, tape, tags
- Visqueen Rolls
- Disposable plastic drop cloths
- Sandbags/Water bladders
- Bottled Water for consumption and flushing
- Review Chicago box cards
- Review divisional policy and protocol for interdivisional response
- Consider pre-determined task force, apparatus, and personnel to respond if requested
- Inspect special team's tools and self sustainment supplies for readiness
- Review division point of departure. Train on deployment procedures
- Review and train on mass decontamination policies
- Inventory all issued equipment and inspect for expiration dates (EMS supplies, Duo-dotes, mask canisters)
- Test radio frequencies-fire ground, IFERN, MERCI, StarCom21, etc.
- Safety Vests
- Fire Helmets (included with fire gear and SCBA). Clearly identifies Firefighters from police.
- Change of quarters MABAS Knox Box Key
- Gamewell key for Chicago
- All equipment calibrated
- Preventative maintenance completed on power equipment, tools, and vehicles.
- Fleet fully fueled up
- Are your Tier2 Credential Cards complete for special team qualified members?

# **STATEWIDE PLAN**

## **RECEPTION SITE CHECKLIST**

- Located near main highway/interstate intersection.**
  
- Large enough to accommodate numerous vehicles easily.**
  
- Provide access/entry security checkpoint.**
  - Challenge point for validation code.**
  
- Located away from command post, operations or staging area.**
  - Are not staging areas. Staging areas are Operations Section. Reception sites are pre-operations facilities.**
  
- Acquire validation code from RED Center.**
  
- Establish credentialing check-in and accountability.**
  
- Determine logistical support**
  - tent city,**
  - food and drink,**
  - medical,**
  - personal hygiene.**
  
- Acquire significant staff for**
  - site manager(s),**
  - credentialing and accountability (MABAS Regional Operations Chief),**
  - rehab, medical screening,**
  - security, law enforcement, traffic control,**
  - logistics.**



## **TYPICAL RECEPTION SITE PROCEDURES**

**Arriving resources are challenged for a validation code prior to gaining access. The validation code is issued by RED Center via telephone and is NEVER given over any radio frequency.**

**Apparatus are parked in a secure area.**

**Personnel are checked in and credentials verified using the Tier 2 card.**

**Safety and operations briefing may be included as part of check-in. A medical survey/exam may be required.**

**Personnel and apparatus may be assigned to Operations Section immediately or may be rehabbed prior to assignment.**

**Resources arriving in convoy may be assigned to different staging areas, task forces, strike teams, or as individual resources to various incidents.**

**The reception site may also be used as a logistics warehouse repository, separate from the personnel check-in area.**

**Demobilization procedures may be conducted at the reception site.**

## STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID

### INCIDENT COMMANDER'S CHECKLIST

The following checklist is provided for the Incident Commander's use when a declaration is declared and the Fire/EMS Statewide Mutual Aid Plan is activated. Organization and delegation of assigned responsibilities to individuals other than the Incident Commander will be required if management will be effective. All Incident Commanders are encouraged to fulfill each area noted on the checklist as soon as possible after Statewide Mutual Aid Plan activation.

<p>Start keeping a log of events. Have someone stay by your side logging in all important events, situations, information and direction you provide, and people you talk to who are supporting your efforts. Have the individual keep times with all activities.</p>			
<p>Organization, Organization, Organization. You cannot let yourself become wrapped up in details or tactical operations. Construct an organization and delegate other people to assume responsibility of major activities and event requirements. Push yourself away from the table, think about the incident, and begin to plan mid and longer-term actions. What will it be like several days from now?</p>			
<p>Soon after the declarations of disaster and activation of the statewide fire/EMS /special teams mutual aid plan you will need to provide direction regarding where mutual aid units will report when they arrive. Identify a <u>reception area outside</u> of the perimeter of the event. Assign a reception officer who will manage the incoming resource until you know what and where you'll put them to work. Remember, a tremendous amount of resource will be arriving in the hours to come, be prepared to manage them - perhaps in a high school or shopping center parking lot.</p>			
<p>Start to think of your priorities now and in the mid range. What needs to be done now and over the next 24 hours? What assignments and directions will you give incoming mutual aid units? How big or small of resource packages will you need to accomplish your goals and objectives in dealing with the incident over the next 24 hours?</p>			
<p>Organization will be needed again once you have identified your first 24 hours needs, goals and objectives. Should you assign resources to geographic area or by functions or by both? Determine your management structure to accomplish your needs, goals, and objectives.</p>			
<p>The mutual aid units will eventually need to take breaks, rest, eat and other necessities of life. Assign a logistics or R &amp; R sector, or an individual who will manage:</p>			

## STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID

### INCIDENT COMMANDER'S CHECKLIST

The following checklist is provided for the Incident Commander's use when a declaration is declared and the Fire/EMS Statewide Mutual Aid Plan is activated. Organization and delegation of assigned responsibilities to individuals other than the Incident Commander will be required is management will be effective. All Incident Commanders are encouraged to fulfill each area noted on the checklist as soon as possible after Statewide Mutual Aid Plan activation.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where will mutual aid resources sleep, clean up and relax?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How will you feed and water the mutual aid herd?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How will you deliver supplies to mutual aid resources working in the field?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What ongoing medical support will you provide mutual aid resources?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What supplies will you need to support mutual aid resources and where and how will you get them? (Hint, IEMA)</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will you maintain a 24 hour operation and if so, what work rest cycles will be planned for mutual aid resources?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What plan do you have for refueling vehicles and maintenance/repair of vehicles? Tow Trucks? Repair facility?</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Often the original staging area can become the hub for a lot of the issues noted – a single rally point for all needs.</li> </ul>			
<p>Secondary to organization is records and documentation. As host, the after action records and documentation of the incident are critical. Reimbursement will depend on records. Assign an individual who can become the incident historian, collecting all pertinent records, receipts and events in a single point. After the fact sorting it out will be much easier.</p>			

**STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID**  
**PRE-RESPONSE CHECKLIST**

The following items are requirements for participation and response to a statewide mutual aid request. All participating departments, districts and agencies should strive toward compliance.

	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
All fire apparatus responding shall meet the minimal standards of NFPA 1901 regarding the vehicle and its equipment. All squads are to be of a heavy-duty type design, typically with rescue equipment, extrication equipment, salvage equipment and basic fire, and EMS duty equipment. Ambulances responding within a statewide mutual aid request shall meet minimal licensure requirements of IDPH as an ALS or BLS unit.			
Fire apparatus responding to a statewide mutual aid response (engines, pumpers, ladder/aerial equipment, squads) shall be staffed with four FFII / FOI (Officer) firefighters, with one of the individuals designated as being in charge as a Company Officer. Brush trucks and tankers require a minimum of two individuals per unit and an individual in charge need not be designated. All ambulances will be staffed with at least two, but no more than three individuals, each meeting the IDPH licensure requirements to assure an ALS or BLS vehicle's capability.			
Appropriate safety equipment and protective wear shall be with responding units and used when appropriate.			
All departments/districts assigned a response shall do so in the appropriate type vehicle they are due to respond in. Individuals <u>shall not</u> respond in personally owned vehicles but rather be on the vehicle due to respond.			
All units will follow directions given during the dispatch with mission number provided by IEMA – through RED Center including the main routing of response caravans. RED Center will advise where authorized refueling and support sites have been established along the designated caravan response routes. MABAS Divisions and any geographic areas sending units, or directed by dispatch, shall attempt to caravan in as a group rather than respond as individual units. Response as a package facilitates resource management in the staging area and for command assignments.			

**STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID**  
**PRE-RESPONSE CHECKLIST**

The following items are requirements for participation and response to a statewide mutual aid request. All participating departments, districts and agencies should strive toward compliance.

	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
All caravan or individual units shall report in to reception, wherever designated by the host Incident Commander. Upon arriving in staging, the caravan's representative or individual unit's representative shall report to the reception officer in order to log-in and receive direction. Accountability of units and personnel will be established. Responding units that by-pass staging shall be relieved of response and assignments then returned to their community.			
Units responding to a statewide mutual aid incident should have the capability to communicate via radio on _____, MABAS (IFERN) prime and _____ MABAS fireground frequencies. All responding units should remain on the MABAS prime (IFERN) frequency throughout response and once in to the staging area. The reception officer will direct frequency assignments and use for tactical operations. Plain talk communications will be used – "ten" signals and codes will <u>not</u> be used.			
Speed of response is secondary to providing a sustained operation under a statewide mutual aid incident. Disaster operations can be expected and units sent to the scene may not be released for days, or in some cases longer. Assuming this will be the case, responding departments should:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to response, have personnel take personal toiletries, snacks, bottled water, a change of clothes, blankets/pillow, towels, etc. Prepare themselves for a multi-day operation without relief.</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Departments who have personnel on the scene may wish to prepare a personnel swap-out schedule whereas, deployed individuals are replaced by fresh troops after several days. Departments who swap personnel out should do so in a group or company and have personnel transported to and from the scene in an official department vehicle.</li> </ul>			

**STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID**  
**PRE-RESPONSE CHECKLIST**

The following items are requirements for participation and response to a statewide mutual aid request. All participating departments, districts and agencies should strive toward compliance.

	Done	Follow-Up	Notes
• Date & time of response occurred.			
• Individuals assigned.			
• Stops while enroute to the incident for service or re-supply.			
• Date & time of arrival in staging and Staging Officer's name.			
• Incidents or assignments the unit dealt with while involved.			
• Swap-outs of personnel.			
• Expendables used or equipment damaged, lost or left on a scene.			
• Date & time released from incident and by whom (name & agency).			
• Date & time back in their original community's fire station & released from duty.			
Departments, districts, and agencies that send resources to a statewide incident shall maintain records of the event and a log of all additional or unusual expenses the department incurred as a direct result of the statewide mutual aid response.			
Copies of all such records and logs kept by the department, district, agency and unit responding, shall be copied and summarized by the department, district head. Each authorized, directed department/district/agency that responded will be provided the appropriate reimbursement forms and directed as to where they should be sent with appropriate documentation.			

# Section 3

**Table 2. Emergency Support Functions and ESF Coordinators**

<p><b>ESF #1 – Transportation</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Transportation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aviation/airspace management and control</li> <li>• Transportation safety</li> <li>• Restoration and recovery of transportation infrastructure</li> <li>• Movement restrictions</li> <li>• Damage and impact assessment</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #2 – Communications</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS (National Communications System)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with telecommunications and information technology industries</li> <li>• Restoration and repair of telecommunications infrastructure</li> <li>• Protection, restoration, and sustainment of national cyber and information technology resources</li> <li>• Oversight of communications within the Federal incident management and response structures</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #3 – Public Works and Engineering</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Defense (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructure protection and emergency repair</li> <li>• Infrastructure restoration</li> <li>• Engineering services and construction management</li> <li>• Emergency contracting support for life-saving and life-sustaining services</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #4 – Firefighting</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Agriculture (U.S. Forest Service)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination of Federal firefighting activities</li> <li>• Support to wildland, rural, and urban firefighting operations</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #5 – Emergency Management</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS (FEMA)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination of incident management and response efforts</li> <li>• Issuance of mission assignments</li> <li>• Resource and human capital</li> <li>• Incident action planning</li> <li>• Financial management</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #6 – Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Housing, and Human Services</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS (FEMA)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mass care</li> <li>• Emergency assistance</li> <li>• Disaster housing</li> <li>• Human services</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #7 – Logistics Management and Resource Support</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: General Services Administration and DHS (FEMA)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive, national incident logistics planning, management, and sustainment capability</li> <li>• Resource support (facility space, office equipment and supplies, contracting services, etc.)</li> </ul>



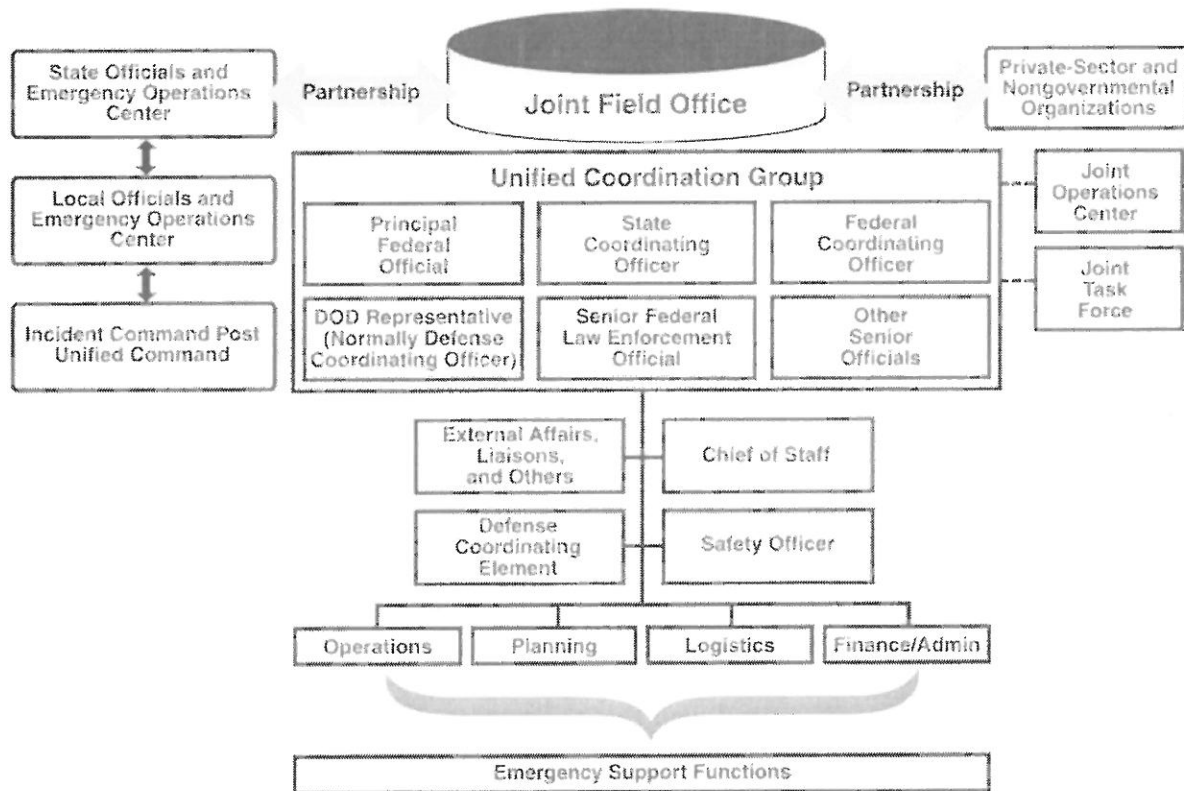
<p><b>ESF #8 – Public Health and Medical Services</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Health and Human Services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public health</li> <li>• Medical</li> <li>• Mental health services</li> <li>• Mass fatality management</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #9 – Search and Rescue</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS (FEMA)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life-saving assistance</li> <li>• Search and rescue operations</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #10 – Oil and Hazardous Materials Response</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Environmental Protection Agency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil and hazardous materials (chemical, biological, radiological, etc.) response</li> <li>• Environmental short- and long-term cleanup</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #11 – Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Agriculture</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutrition assistance</li> <li>• Animal and plant disease and pest response</li> <li>• Food safety and security</li> <li>• Natural and cultural resources and historic properties protection</li> <li>• Safety and well-being of household pets</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #12 – Energy</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Energy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy infrastructure assessment, repair, and restoration</li> <li>• Energy industry utilities coordination</li> <li>• Energy forecast</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #13 – Public Safety and Security</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: Department of Justice</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facility and resource security</li> <li>• Security planning and technical resource assistance</li> <li>• Public safety and security support</li> <li>• Support to access, traffic, and crowd control</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #14 – Long-Term Community Recovery</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS (FEMA)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social and economic community impact assessment</li> <li>• Long-term community recovery assistance to States, tribes, local governments, and the private sector</li> <li>• Analysis and review of mitigation program implementation</li> </ul>
<p><b>ESF #15 – External Affairs</b>  <b>ESF Coordinator: DHS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency public information and protective action guidance</li> <li>• Media and community relations</li> <li>• Congressional and international affairs</li> <li>• Tribal and insular affairs</li> </ul>

situations, coordination will occur following the principles of Unified Area Command. The physical location of such a coordination entity depends on the situation.

As the primary field structure, the JFO provides the organizing structure to integrate diverse Federal authorities and capabilities and coordinate Federal response and recovery operations. For additional information on staffing and procedures, see the JFO Standard Operating Procedure.<sup>45</sup> The JFO is internally organized and operated using the concepts and principles of the *NIMS*.

The figure below represents an overview of the JFO and its key components.

**Figure 8. Joint Field Office**



<sup>45</sup> This and other Standard Operating Procedures are available at the **NRF Resource Center**, <http://www.fema.gov/NRF>.

## MABAS Control Center Functional Assignment Comparison to ESFs

ESF = Emergency Support Function, from National Response Framework

<u>ESF #</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>MABAS Functional Position</u>
1	Transportation	Logistics
2	Communications	Plans
3	Public Works/Engineering	Operations
4	Firefighting	Operations
5	Emergency Management	Plans
6	Mass Care - Housing	Plans
7	Logistics-Resource Support	Logistics
8	Public Health – EMS	EMS
9	Search & Rescue	Special Operations
10	Oil & Hazardous Materials	Special Operations
11	Agriculture & Natural Resources	Finance Administration
12	Energy	Logistics
13	Public Safety/Security	Operations
14	Long Term Recovery	Plans
15	External Affairs	PIO – Media Affairs
16	Other – Unclassified	Intel/Reconnaissance



# FEMA

U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Federal Emergency Management Agency  
Telephone 202-646-3444

## FEMA INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS ADVISORY Stafford Act Declaration Action Authorities March 21, 2012

Governors may seek an emergency or major disaster declaration by submitting a written request to the President through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as set forth in the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 5121-5207). After the President has declared an emergency or major disaster, the State may make requests to adjust the declaration.

Some post-declaration actions must be made by Governors as required by law. Governors may designate a Governor’s Authorized Representative (GAR) to make certain requests on behalf of the State. Previously, GARs were only authorized to amend certain parts of the FEMA-State Agreement, request additional areas to be added to the declaration, request an extension of time to request additional assistance and/or areas, and appeal the denial of additional areas.

Upon review of FEMA’s regulations, FEMA has determined that a Governor may designate the GAR to make requests for the following: Federal/State cost share adjustments, adjustments to the incident period, and amendments to the incident type. This provides Governors more flexibility to delegate additional duties to the GAR. Governors, however, retain the authority and discretion to sign all requests related to Stafford Act declarations.

For your reference, FEMA has developed the following chart to clarify the authorities of a GAR with respect to making and signing requests related to Stafford Act declarations. The chart is a tool to help States determine which declaration actions Governors must initiate and which actions the GAR may undertake.

### Stafford Act Declaration Action Authorities

Action	Governor	Governor’s Authorized Representative or Alternate
Request a Presidential Declaration	§401 and §501 of the Stafford Act	Governor only per §401 and §501 of the Stafford Act
Request an extension of time to request a declaration	44 CFR 206.35(a) & 44 CFR 206.36(a)	Governor only per 44 CFR 206.35(a) & 44 CFR 206.36(a)
Execute the FEMA-State Agreement	44 CFR 206.44(a)	Governor only per 44 CFR 206.44(a)
Execute Amendments to the FEMA-State Agreement	44 CFR 206.44(a)	Governor or GAR per 44 CFR 206.44(c) <i>except for amendments to Exhibit A: State Certification Officers</i> , see 44 CFR 206.41(c) & (d)
Action	Governor	Governor’s Authorized

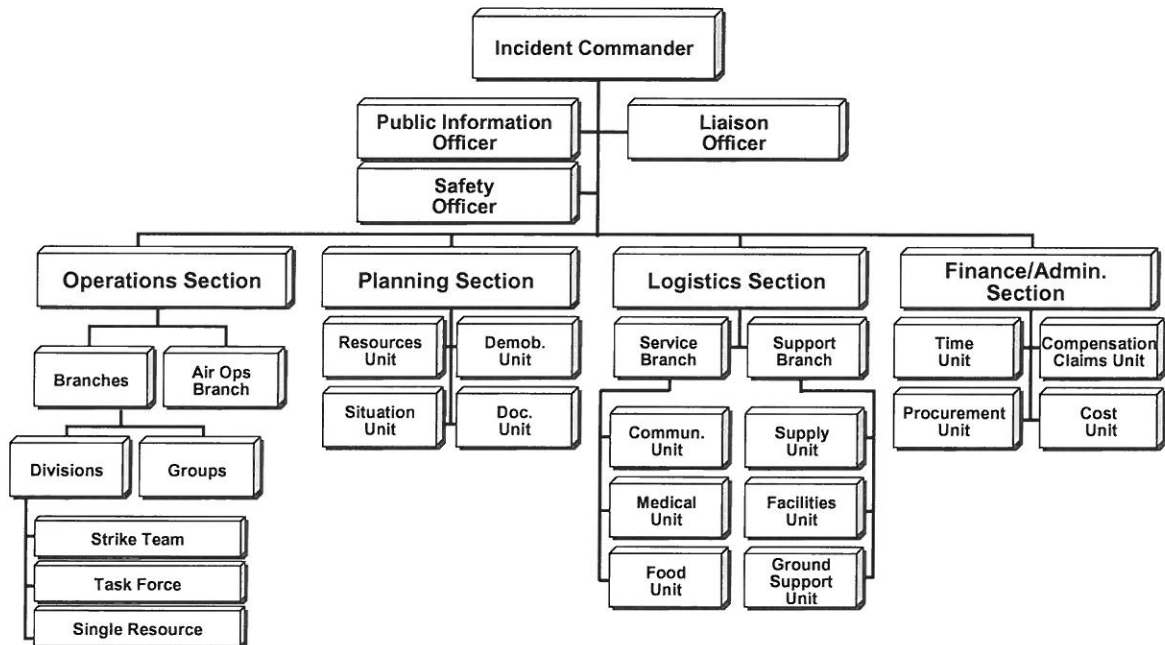
		<b>Representative or Alternate</b>
Request additional assistance and areas	44 CFR 206.40(c)	Governor or GAR per 44 CFR 206.40(c)
Request an extension of time to request additional assistance and areas	44 CFR 206.40(d)	Governor or GAR per 44 CFR 206.40(d)
Request an adjustment of the cost share	44 CFR 206.47 provides the circumstances under which FEMA may recommend a Public Assistance cost share adjustment, without specifying requirements for a state cost share adjustment request.	Governor or GAR per 44 CFR 206.47 provides the circumstances under which FEMA may recommend a Public Assistance cost share adjustment, without specifying requirements for a state cost share adjustment request.
Request Amendment of (close, expand, reopen, etc) the incident period	There is no statute or regulation on requests to amend a declaration's incident period; however, 44 CFR 206.44(c) refers to amendments to the FEMA-State Agreement to include <i>inter alia</i> amending the incident period. Such modification would be triggered by an amendment to the declaration.	Governor or GAR. There is no statute or regulation on requests to amend a declaration's incident period; however, 44 CFR 206.44(c) refers to amendments to the FEMA-State Agreement to include <i>inter alia</i> amending the incident period. Such modification would be triggered by an amendment to the declaration.
Request Amendment of the incident type	There is no statute or regulation on requests to amend a declaration's incident type; however, 44 CFR 206.44(b) & (c) refer to the terms and conditions of the FEMA-State Agreement including the incident and modifications to those terms. Such modification would be triggered by an amendment to the declaration.	Governor or GAR. There is no statute or regulation regarding requests to amend a declaration's incident type; however, 44 CFR 206.44(b) & (c) refer to the terms and conditions of the FEMA-State Agreement including the incident, and modifications to those terms. Such modification would be triggered by an amendment to the declaration.
Request a State Share Loan	44 CFR 206.45(a)	Governor only per 44 CFR 206.45(a)
Appeal: Major Disaster or Emergency Declarations	44 CFR 206.46(a)	Governor only per 44 CFR 206.46(a)
Appeal: Partial denial of add on assistance or areas requested	44 CFR 206.46(b)	Governor or GAR per 44 CFR 206.46(b)
Appeal: Denial of advance of State share	44 CFR 206.46(c)	Governor only per 44 CFR 206.46(c)

If you have any further questions please feel free to contact FEMA's Intergovernmental Affairs Division at (202) 646-3444 or at [FEMA-IGA@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:FEMA-IGA@fema.dhs.gov).

*FEMA's mission is to support our citizens and first responders to ensure that as a nation we work together to build, sustain, and improve our capability to prepare for, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards.*

###

# Section 4



- **Command Staff:** The Command Staff consists of the Public Information Officer, Safety Officer, and Liaison Officer. They report directly to the Incident Commander.
- **Section:** The organization level having functional responsibility for primary segments of incident management (Operations, Planning, Logistics, Finance/Administration). The Section level is organizationally between Branch and Incident Commander.
- **Branch:** That organizational level having functional, geographical, or jurisdictional responsibility for major parts of the incident operations. The Branch level is organizationally between Section and Division/Group in the Operations Section, and between Section and Units in the Logistics Section. Branches are identified by the use of Roman Numerals, by function, or by jurisdictional name.
- **Division:** That organizational level having responsibility for operations within a defined geographic area. The Division level is organizationally between the Strike Team and the Branch.
- **Group:** Groups are established to divide the incident into functional areas of operation. Groups are located between Branches (when activated) and Resources in the Operations Section.
- **Unit:** That organization element having functional responsibility for a specific incident planning, logistics, or finance/administration activity.
- **Task Force:** A group of resources with common communications and a leader that may be pre-established and sent to an incident, or formed at an incident.
- **Strike Team:** Specified combinations of the same kind and type of resources, with common communications and a leader.
- **Single Resource:** An individual piece of equipment and its personnel complement, or an established crew or team of individuals with an identified work supervisor that can be used on an incident.

## Incident Commander Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.

- | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Task</u>   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 1. Ensure welfare and safety of incident personnel.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 2. Supervise Command and General Staff.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 3. Obtain initial briefing from current Incident Commander and agency administrator.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 4. Assess incident situation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Review the current situation status and initial incident objectives. Ensure that all local, State and Federal agencies impacted by the incident have been notified.</li></ul>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 5. Determine need for, establish, and participate in Unified Command.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 6. Authorize protective action statements, as necessary.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 7. Activate appropriate Command and General Staff positions. Safety Officer must be appointed on hazardous materials incidents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Confirm dispatch and arrival times of activated resources.</li><li>▪ Confirm work assignments.</li></ul>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 8. Brief staff: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identify incident objectives and any policy directives for the management of the incident.</li><li>▪ Provide a summary of current organization.</li><li>▪ Provide a review of current incident activities.</li><li>▪ Determine the time and location of first Planning Meeting.</li></ul> |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 9. Determine information needs and inform staff of requirements.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 10. Determine status of disaster declaration and delegation of authority.   |



## Incident Commander Position Checklist

11. Establish parameters for resource requests and releases:

- Review requests for critical resources.
- Confirm who has ordering authority within the organization.
- Confirm those orders that require Command authorization.

12. Authorize release of information to the media:

- If operating within a Unified Command, ensure all Incident Commanders approve release.

13. Establish level of planning to be accomplished:

- Written Incident Action Plan (IAP).
- Contingency planning.
- Formal Planning Meeting.

14. Ensure Planning Meetings are conducted as indicated:

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

	<b>Agenda Item</b>	<b>Responsible Party</b>
1	Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2	Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3	Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4	Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5	Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6	Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7	Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8	Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9	Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10	Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11	Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12	Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13	Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

## Incident Commander Position Checklist

15. Approve and authorize implementation of the IAP:

- Review IAP for completeness and accuracy.
- Verify that objectives are incorporated and prioritized.
- Sign ICS Form 202.

16. Ensure Command and General Staff coordination:

- Periodically check progress on assigned tasks of Command and General Staff personnel.
- Approve necessary changes to strategic goals and IAP.
- Ensure that Liaison Officer is making periodic contact with participating agencies.

17. Work with agency staff to declare state of emergency according to agency protocol.

18. Keep agency administrator informed on incident-related problems and progress.

## Operations Section Chief Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task



1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Determine incident objectives and recommended strategies.
- Determine status of current tactical assignments.
- Identify current organization, location of resources, and assignments.
- Confirm resource ordering process.
- Determine location of current Staging Areas and resources assigned there.



2. Organize Operations Section to ensure operational efficiency, personnel safety and adequate span of control.



3. Establish operational period.



4. Establish and demobilize Staging Areas.



5. Attend Operations Briefing and assign Operations personnel in accordance with Incident Action Plan (IAP):

- Brief Staging Area Manager on types and numbers of resources to be maintained in Staging.
- Brief tactical elements (Branches, Divisions/Groups, Task Force/Strike-Team Leaders) on assignments, ordering process, protective equipment, and tactical assignments.



6. Develop and manage tactical operations to meet incident objectives.

## Operations Section Chief Position Checklist

7. Assess life safety:

- Adjust perimeters, as necessary, to ensure scene security.
- Evaluate and enforce use of appropriate protective clothing and equipment.
- Implement and enforce appropriate safety precautions.

8. Evaluate situation and provide update to Planning Section:

- Location, status, and assignment of resources.
- Effectiveness of tactics.
- Desired contingency plans.

9. Determine need and request additional resources.

10. Notify Resources Unit of Section Branches, Divisions/Groups, Strike Teams/Task Forces, and single resources which are staffed, including location of resources and names of leaders.

11. Keep Resources Unit up to date on changes in resource status.

12. Write formal Operations portion of IAP with the Planning Section Chief, if so directed by the Incident Commander:

- Identify assignments by Division or Group.
- Identify specific tactical assignments.
- Identify resources needed to accomplish assignments.

## Operations Section Chief Position Checklist

13. Ensure coordination of the Operations Section with other Command and General Staff:

- Ensure Operations Section time-keeping, activity logs, and equipment use documents are maintained and passed to Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration Sections, as appropriate.
- Ensure resource ordering and logistical support needs are passed to Logistics in a timely fashion-enforce ordering process.
- Notify Logistics of communications problems.
- Keep Planning up-to-date on resource and situation status.
- Notify Liaison Officer of issues concerning cooperating and assisting agency resources.
- Keep Safety Officer involved in tactical decision-making.
- Keep Incident Commander apprised of status of operational efforts.
- Coordinate media field visits with the Public Information Officer.

14. Attend the Tactics Meeting with Planning Section Chief, Safety Officer, and Incident Commander prior to the Planning Meeting to review strategy, discuss tactics, and outline organization assignments.

15. Attend Planning Meetings:

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

	<b>Agenda Item</b>	<b>Responsible Party</b>
1	Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2	Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3	Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4	Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5	Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6	Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7	Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8	Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9	Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10	Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11	Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12	Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13	Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

16. Hold Section meetings, as necessary, to ensure communication and coordination among Operations Branches, Divisions, and Groups.

## Planning Section Chief Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident. Tasks may be delegated to the appropriate Unit Leader



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Determine current resource status (ICS Form 201).
- Determine current situation status/intelligence (ICS Form 201).
- Determine current incident objectives and strategy.
- Determine whether Incident Commander requires a written Incident Action Plan (IAP).
- Determine time and location of first Planning Meeting.
- Determine desired contingency plans.

2. Activate Planning Section positions, as necessary, and notify Resources Unit of positions activated.

3. Establish and maintain resource tracking system.

4. Complete ICS Form 201, if not previously completed, and provide copies to Command, Command Staff, and General Staff.

5. Advise Incident Command Post (ICP) staff of any significant changes in incident status.

6. Compile and display incident status summary information. Document on ICS Form 209, Incident Status Summary (or other approved agency forms):

- Forward incident status summaries to Agency Administrator and/or other designated staff once per operational period, or as required.
- Provide copy to Public Information Officer.

7. Obtain/develop incident maps.

8. Establish information requirements and reporting schedules for ICP and field staff.

## Planning Section Chief Position Checklist

9. Prepare contingency plans:

- Review current and projected incident and resource status.
- Develop alternative strategies.
- Identify resources required to implement contingency plan.
- Document alternatives for presentation to Incident Commander and Operations, and for inclusion in the written IAP.

10. Meet with Operations Section Chief and/or Command, prior to Planning Meetings, to discuss proposed strategy and tactics and diagram incident organization and resource location.

11. Conduct Planning Meetings according to following agenda:

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

Agenda Item	Responsible Party
1 Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2 Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3 Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4 Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5 Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6 Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7 Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8 Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9 Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10 Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11 Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12 Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13 Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

12. Supervise preparation and distribution of the written IAP, if indicated. Minimum distribution is to all Command, Command Staff, General Staff, and Operations personnel to the Division/Group Supervisor level:

- Establish information requirements and reporting schedules for use in preparing the IAP.
- Ensure that detailed contingency plan information is available for consideration by Operations and Command.
- Verify that all support and resource needs are coordinated with Logistics Section prior to release of the IAP.

## Planning Section Chief Position Checklist

- Include fiscal documentation forms in written IAP as requested by the Finance/Administration Section.
- Coordinate IAP changes with General Staff personnel and distribute written changes, as appropriate.

13. Coordinate development of Incident Traffic Plan with Operations and the Ground Support Unit Leader.

14. Coordinate preparation of the Safety Message with Safety Officer.

15. Coordinate preparation of the Incident Communications Plan and Medical Plan with Logistics.

16. Instruct Planning Section Units in distribution of incident information.

17. Provide periodic predictions on incident potential.

18. Establish a weather data collection system, when necessary.

19. Identify need for specialized resources; discuss need with Operations and Command; facilitate resource requests with Logistics.

20. Ensure Section has adequate coverage and relief.

21. Hold Section meetings as necessary to ensure communication and coordination among Planning Section Units.

22. Ensure preparation of demobilization plan, if appropriate.

23. Ensure preparation of final incident package and route to Agency Administrator for archiving or follow-up after Incident Management Team (IMT) demobilization.

24. Provide briefing to relief on current and unusual situations.

25. Ensure that all staff observe established level of operational security.

26. Ensure all Planning functions are documenting actions on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

27. Submit all Section documentation to Documentation Unit.



## Logistics Section Chief Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident. Tasks may be delegated to the appropriate Branch Director or Unit Leader.



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Review situation and resource status for number of personnel assigned to incident.
- Review current organization.
- Determine which incident facilities have been/should be activated.

2. Ensure Incident Command Post and other incident facilities are physically activated, as appropriate.

3. Confirm resource ordering process.

4. Assess adequacy of current Incident Communications Plan (ICS Form 205).

5. Organize and staff Logistics Section, as appropriate, and consider the need for facility security, and Communication and Supply Units.

6. Assemble, brief, and assign work locations and preliminary work tasks to Section personnel:

- Provide summary of emergency situation.
- Provide summary of the kind and extent of Logistics support the Section may be asked to provide.

7. Notify Resources Unit of other Units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel.

# Logistics Section Chief Position Checklist

8. Attend Planning Meetings:

## Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

Agenda Item	Responsible Party
1 Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2 Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3 Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4 Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5 Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6 Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7 Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8 Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9 Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10 Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11 Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12 Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13 Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

9. Participate in preparation of Incident Action Plan (IAP):

- Provide input on resource availability, support needs, identified shortages, and response time-lines for key resources.
- Identify future operational needs (both current and contingency), in order to anticipate logistical requirements.
- Ensure Incident Communications Plan (ICS Form 205) is prepared.
- Ensure Medical Plan (ICS Form 206) is prepared.
- Assist in the preparation of Transportation Plan.

10. Review IAP and estimate section needs for next operational period; order relief personnel if necessary.

11. Research availability of additional resources.

12. Hold Section meetings, as necessary, to ensure communication and coordination among Logistics Branches and Units.

13. Ensure coordination between Logistics and other Command and General Staff.

14. Ensure general welfare and safety of Section personnel.

## Logistics Section Chief Position Checklist

15. Provide briefing to relief on current activities and unusual situations.

16. Ensure that all personnel observe established level of operational security.

17. Ensure all Logistics functions are documenting actions on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

18. Submit all Section documentation to Documentation Unit.

## Finance/Administration Section Chief Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident. Tasks may be delegated to the appropriate Unit Leader.



### Task



1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Incident objectives.
- Participating/coordinating agencies.
- Anticipated duration/complexity of incident.
- Determine any political considerations.
- Obtain the names of any agency contacts the Incident Commander knows about.
- Possibility of cost sharing.
- Work with Incident Commander and Operations Section Chief to ensure work/rest guidelines are being met, as applicable.



2. Obtain briefing from agency administrator:

- Determine level of fiscal process required.
- Delegation of authority to Incident Commander, as well as for financial processes, particularly procurement.
- Assess potential for legal claims arising out of incident activities.
- Identify applicable financial guidelines and policies, constraints and limitations.

# Finance/Administration Section Chief Position Checklist

## Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

Agenda Item	Responsible Party
1 Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2 Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3 Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4 Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5 Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6 Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7 Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8 Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9 Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10 Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11 Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12 Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13 Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All



### 6. Gather continuing information:

- Equipment time – Ground Support Unit Leader and Operations Section.
- Personnel time – Crew Leaders, Unit Leaders, and individual personnel.
- Accident reports – Safety Officer, Ground Support Unit Leader, and Operations Section.
- Potential and existing claims – Operations Section, Safety Officer, equipment contractors, agency representative, and Compensation/Claims Unit Leader.
- Arrival and demobilization of personnel and equipment – Planning Section.
- Daily incident status – Planning Section.
- Injury reports – Safety Officer, Medical Unit Leader, and Compensation/Claims Unit Leader.
- Status of supplies – Supply Unit Leader and Procurement Unit Leader.
- Guidelines of responsible agency – Incident Business Advisor, local administrative personnel.
- Use agreements – Procurement Unit Leader and local administrative personnel.
- What has been ordered? – Supply Unit Leader.
- Unassigned resources – Resource Unit Leader and Cost Unit Leader.

## Finance/Administration Section Chief Position Checklist

- 7. Meet with assisting and cooperating agencies, as required, to determine any cost-share agreements or financial obligation.
- 8. Coordinate with all cooperating agencies and specifically administrative personnel in hosting agency.
- 9. Initiate, maintain, and ensure completeness of documentation needed to support claims for emergency funds, including auditing and documenting labor, equipment, materials, and services:
  - Labor - with breakdown of work locations, hours and rates for response personnel, contract personnel, volunteers, and consultants.
  - Equipment - with breakdown of work locations, hours and rates for owned and rented aircraft, heavy equipment, fleet vehicles, and other equipment.
  - Materials and supplies purchased and/or rented, including equipment, communications, office and warehouse space, and expendable supplies.
- 10. Initiate, maintain, and ensure completeness of documentation needed to support claims for injury and property damage. (Injury information should be kept on contracted personnel formally assigned to the incident, as well as paid employees and mutual aid personnel).
- 11. Ensure that all personnel time records reflect incident activity and that records for non-agency personnel are transmitted to home agency or department according to policy:
  - Notify incident management personnel when emergency timekeeping process is in effect and where timekeeping is taking place.
  - Distribute time-keeping forms to all Sections-ensure forms are being completed correctly.
- 12. Ensure that all obligation documents initiated by the incident are properly prepared and completed.
- 13. Assist Logistics in resource procurement:
  - Identify vendors for which open purchase orders or contracts must be established.
  - Negotiate ad hoc contracts.
- 14. Ensure coordination between Finance/Administration and other Command and General Staff.
- 15. Coordinate Finance/Administration demobilization.
- 16. Provide briefing to relief on current activities and unusual events.

## Finance/Administration Section Chief Position Checklist

17. Ensure all Logistics Units are documenting actions on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

18. Submit all Section documentation to Documentation Unit.

## Liaison Officer Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Obtain summary of incident organization (ICS Forms 201 and 203).
- Determine companies/agencies/non-governmental organizations already involved in the incident, and whether they are assisting (have tactical equipment and/or personnel assigned to the organization), or cooperating (operating in a support mode "outside" the organization).

2. Obtain cooperating and assisting agency information, including:

- Contact person(s).
- Radio frequencies.
- Phone numbers.
- Cooperative agreements.
- Resource type.
- Number of personnel.
- Condition of personnel and equipment.
- Agency constraints/limitations.

3. Establish workspace for Liaison function and notify agency representatives of location.

4. Contact and brief assisting/cooperating agency representatives and mutual aid cooperators.

5. Interview agency representatives concerning resources and capabilities, and restrictions on use-provide this information at planning meetings.

6. Work with Public Information Officer and Incident Commander to coordinate media releases associated with inter-governmental cooperation issues.



## Liaison Officer Position Checklist

7. Monitor incident operations to identify potential inter-organizational problems. Keep Command apprised of such issues:

- Bring complaints pertaining to logistical problems, inadequate communications, and strategic and tactical direction to the attention of Incident Management Team (IMT).

8. Participate in Planning Meetings:

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

Agenda Item	Responsible Party
1 Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2 Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3 Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4 Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5 Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6 Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7 Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8 Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9 Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10 Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11 Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12 Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13 Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

9. Document all activity on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

## Public Information Officer Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task



1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander:

- Determine current status of Incident (ICS Form 209 or equivalent).
- Identify current organization (ICS Forms 201 and 203, resource lists, etc.).
- Determine point of contact for media (scene or Command Post).
- Determine current media presence.



2. Participate in Administrative Officer's briefing:

- Determine constraints on information process.
- Determine pre-existing agreements for information centers, Joint Information Centers (JICs), etc.



3. Assess need for special alert and warning efforts, including the hearing impaired, non-English speaking populations, and industries especially at risk for a specific hazard, or which may need advance notice in order to shut down processes.



4. Coordinate the development of door-to-door protective action statements with Operations.



5. Prepare initial information summary as soon as possible after activation. If no other information is available, consider the use of the following general statement:

#### **Sample Initial Information Summary**

We are aware that an *[accident/incident]* involving *[type of incident]* occurred at approximately *[time]*, in the vicinity of *[general location]*. *[Agency personnel]* are responding, and we will have additional information available as we are able to confirm it. We will hold a briefing at *[location]*, and will notify the press at least ½ hour prior to the briefing. At this time, this briefing is the only place where officials authorized to speak about the incident and confirmed information will be available. Thank you for your assistance.

## Public Information Officer Position Checklist

- 6. Arrange for necessary work space, materials, telephones, and staff. Consider assigning Assistant Public Information Officers to:
  - Joint Information Center (JIC).
  - Field (scene) Information.
  - Internal Information.
  
- 7. Establish contact with local and national media representatives, as appropriate.
  
- 8. Establish location of Information Center for media and public away from Command Post.
  
- 9. Establish schedule for news briefings.
  
- 10. Coordinate, with Logistics, the activation and staffing of message center "rumor control" lines to receive requests and answer questions from the public. Provide statement to operators.
  
- 11. Obtain current incident status reports from Planning Section; coordinate a schedule for updates.
  
- 12. Observe constraints on the release of information imposed by the Incident Commander and according to agency guidance.
  
- 13. Obtain approval for information release from Incident Commander:
  - Confirm details to ensure no conflicting information is released.
  - Identify site and time for press briefings, and confirm participation by other Incident Management Team (IMT) members.
  
- 14. Release news to media, and post information in Command Post and other appropriate locations.
  
- 15. Record all interviews and copy all news releases:
  - Contact media to correct erroneous or misleading information being provided to the public via the media.

## Public Information Officer Position Checklist

16. Update off-incident agency personnel on a regular basis:

- Utilize electronic mail for agency updates.
- Establish phone line in the Command Post dedicated to internal communications to update agency personnel.
- Provide standard statement which can be given to general requests for information.

17. Coordinate information releases with information staff from other impacted agencies and jurisdictions:

- Ensure that information provided to the public is consistent across jurisdictional boundaries, when appropriate.

18. Attend Planning Meetings:

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

	<b>Agenda Item</b>	<b>Responsible Party</b>
1	Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2	Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3	Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4	Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5	Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6	Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7	Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8	Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9	Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10	Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11	Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12	Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13	Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

19. Respond to special requests for information.

20. Provide all news releases, bulletins, and summaries to Documentation Unit to be included in the final incident package.

21. Confirm the process for the release of information concerning incident-related injuries or deaths.

22. Document all activity on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

## Safety Officer Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Incident Commander and/or from initial on-scene Safety Officer.

2. Identify hazardous situations associated with the incident. Ensure adequate levels of protective equipment are available, and being used.

3. Staff and organize function, as appropriate:

- In multi-discipline incidents, consider the use of an Assistant Safety Officer from each discipline.
- Multiple high-risk operations may require an Assistant Safety Officer at each site.
- Request additional staff through incident chain of command.

4. Identify potentially unsafe acts.

5. Identify corrective actions and ensure implementation. Coordinate corrective action with Command and Operations.

6. Ensure adequate sanitation and safety in food preparation.

7. Debrief Assistant Safety Officers prior to Planning Meetings.

8. Prepare Incident Action Plan Safety and Risk Analysis (USDA ICS Form 215A).

9. Participate in Planning and Tactics Meetings:

- Listen to tactical options being considered. If potentially unsafe, assist in identifying options, protective actions, or alternate tactics.
- Discuss accidents/injuries to date. Make recommendations on preventative or corrective actions.

10. Attend Planning meetings:

## Safety Officer Position Checklist

### Sample Planning Meeting Agenda

Agenda Item	Responsible Party
1 Briefing on situation/resource status.	Planning/Operations Section Chiefs
2 Discuss safety issues.	Safety Officer
3 Set/confirm incident objectives.	Incident Commander
4 Plot control lines & Division boundaries.	Operations Section Chief
5 Specify tactics for each Division/Group.	Operations Section Chief
6 Specify resources needed for each Division/Group.	Operations/Planning Section Chiefs
7 Specify facilities and reporting locations.	Operations/Planning/Logistics Section Chiefs
8 Develop resource order.	Logistics Section Chief
9 Consider communications/medical/transportation plans.	Logistics/Planning Section Chiefs
10 Provide financial update.	Finance/Administration Section Chief
11 Discuss interagency liaison issues.	Liaison Officer
12 Discuss information issues.	Public Information Officer
13 Finalize/approve/implement plan.	Incident Commander/All

11. Participate in the development of Incident Action Plan (IAP):

- Review and approve Medical Plan (ICS Form 206).
- Provide Safety Message (ICS Form 202) and/or approved document.
- Assist in the development of the "Special Instructions" block of ICS Form 204, as requested by the Planning Section.

12. Investigate accidents that have occurred within incident areas:

- Ensure accident scene is preserved for investigation.
- Ensure accident is properly documented.
- Coordinate with incident Compensation and Claims Unit Leader, agency Risk Manager, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
- Prepare accident report as per agency policy, procedures, and direction.
- Recommend corrective actions to Incident Commander and agency.

13. Coordinate critical incident stress, hazardous materials, and other debriefings, as necessary.

14. Document all activity on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

## Resources Unit Leader Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Planning Section Chief.

2. Organize, staff, and supervise Unit, as appropriate, and provide for adequate relief.

3. Establish check-in function at incident locations (ICS Form 211).

4. Establish contact with incident information sources such as Staging Area Manager, Operations Section Chief, and initial Incident Commander to determine what resources have been assigned to the incident, their status, and location.

5. Compile, maintain, and display resource status information on: 1) all tactical and support personnel and apparatus (including agency-owned, mutual aid, or hired), and 2) transportation and support vehicles:

- Review ICS Form 201 for resource information.
- Review Check-In List (ICS Form 211).
- Confirm resources assigned to Staging.
- Confirm resources assigned to tactical Operations organization.
- Confirm resources assigned to other Command and General Staff functions.

6. Establish and maintain resource tracking system.

7. Maintain master roster of all resources at the incident:

- Total number of personnel assigned to the incident.
- Total number of resources assigned to each Section and/or Unit.
- Total number of specific equipment/apparatus types.

## Resources Unit Leader Position Checklist

8. Assist in preparation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP):

- Prepare Organization Chart (ICS Form 207) and post in each room of the Incident Command Post (ICP).
- Assist in preparing the Organizational Planning Worksheet (ICS Form 215).
- Prepare Organization Assignment List (ICS Form 203).
- Prepare Division/Group Assignment Sheets (ICS Form 204).

9. Participate in Planning Meetings, as assigned.

10. Provide briefing to relief on current and unusual situations.

11. Assist in identification of additional and special resources:

- Other disciplines.
- Technical Specialists.
- Resources needed to implement contingency plans.

12. Document all activity on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).



## Division/Group Supervisor Position Checklist

The following checklist should be considered as the minimum requirements for this position. Note that some of the tasks are one-time actions; others are ongoing or repetitive for the duration of the incident.



### Task

1. Obtain briefing from Branch Director, Operations Section Chief or Incident Commander:
  - Determine resources assigned to the Division or Group.
  - Confirm geographic boundaries or functional responsibilities of Division or Group.
  - Confirm location and function of additional Divisions and Groups operating adjacent to or within your geographic location.
  - Confirm tactical assignment.
  - Confirm communication assignment.

2. Attend Operations Briefing.

3. Review assignments and incident activities with subordinates, and assign tasks.

4. Ensure subordinates observe required safety precautions.

5. Implement Incident Action Plan (IAP) for Division or Group.

6. Submit situation and resource status information to Branch Director or Operations Section Chief:
  - Maintain "hot zone" resource tracking system, if necessary.

7. Coordinate activities with adjacent Divisions/Groups.

8. Determine need for additional resources and make request through Branch Director or Operations Section Chief.

9. Report special occurrences or events, such as accidents or sickness, to Branch Director or Operations Section Chief.

## Division/Group Supervisor Position Checklist

10. Resolve logistical problems within the Division and/or Group:

- Monitor communications and assess communications needs.
- Ensure adequate food, liquids, and rehabilitation.
- Ensure personnel are aware of process for medical assistance.

11. Debrief with Branch Director or Operations Section Chief prior to leaving shift:

- Include work accomplished or left to be accomplished, operational difficulties, resource needs, etc.
- Participate in the development of plans for the next operational period.

12. Document all activity on Unit Log (ICS Form 214).

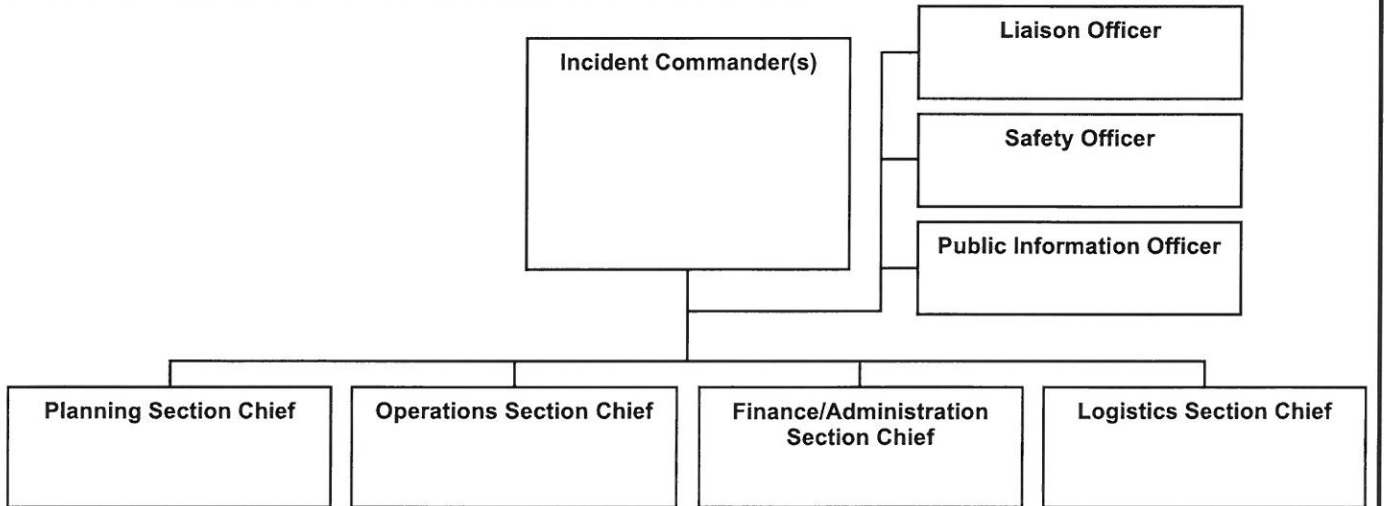




# INCIDENT BRIEFING (ICS 201)

1. Incident Name:	2. Incident Number:	3. Date/Time Initiated: Date: _____ Time: _____
-------------------	---------------------	--

9. Current Organization (fill in additional organization as appropriate):



6. Prepared by: Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Position/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

ICS 201, Page 3 Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_



## ICS 201 Incident Briefing

**Purpose.** The Incident Briefing (ICS 201) provides the Incident Commander (and the Command and General Staffs) with basic information regarding the incident situation and the resources allocated to the incident. In addition to a briefing document, the ICS 201 also serves as an initial action worksheet. It serves as a permanent record of the initial response to the incident.

**Preparation.** The briefing form is prepared by the Incident Commander for presentation to the incoming Incident Commander along with a more detailed oral briefing.

**Distribution.** Ideally, the ICS 201 is duplicated and distributed before the initial briefing of the Command and General Staffs or other responders as appropriate. The “Map/Sketch” and “Current and Planned Actions, Strategies, and Tactics” sections (pages 1–2) of the briefing form are given to the Situation Unit, while the “Current Organization” and “Resource Summary” sections (pages 3–4) are given to the Resources Unit.

### Notes:

- The ICS 201 can serve as part of the initial Incident Action Plan (IAP).
- If additional pages are needed for any form page, use a blank ICS 201 and repaginate as needed.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
1	<b>Incident Name</b>	Enter the name assigned to the incident.
2	<b>Incident Number</b>	Enter the number assigned to the incident.
3	<b>Date/Time Initiated</b> • Date, Time	Enter date initiated (month/day/year) and time initiated (using the 24-hour clock).
4	<b>Map/Sketch</b> (include sketch, showing the total area of operations, the incident site/area, impacted and threatened areas, overflight results, trajectories, impacted shorelines, or other graphics depicting situational status and resource assignment)	Show perimeter and other graphics depicting situational status, resource assignments, incident facilities, and other special information on a map/sketch or with attached maps. Utilize commonly accepted ICS map symbology.  If specific geospatial reference points are needed about the incident's location or area outside the ICS organization at the incident, that information should be submitted on the Incident Status Summary (ICS 209).  North should be at the top of page unless noted otherwise.
5	<b>Situation Summary and Health and Safety Briefing</b> (for briefings or transfer of command): Recognize potential incident Health and Safety Hazards and develop necessary measures (remove hazard, provide personal protective equipment, warn people of the hazard) to protect responders from those hazards.	Self-explanatory.
6	<b>Prepared by</b> • Name • Position/Title • Signature • Date/Time	Enter the name, ICS position/title, and signature of the person preparing the form. Enter date (month/day/year) and time prepared (24-hour clock).
7	<b>Current and Planned Objectives</b>	Enter the objectives used on the incident and note any specific problem areas.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
8	<b>Current and Planned Actions, Strategies, and Tactics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time</li> <li>• Actions</li> </ul>	Enter the current and planned actions, strategies, and tactics and time they may or did occur to attain the objectives. If additional pages are needed, use a blank sheet or another ICS 201 (Page 2), and adjust page numbers accordingly.
9	<b>Current Organization</b> (fill in additional organization as appropriate) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident Commander(s)</li> <li>• Liaison Officer</li> <li>• Safety Officer</li> <li>• Public Information Officer</li> <li>• Planning Section Chief</li> <li>• Operations Section Chief</li> <li>• Finance/Administration Section Chief</li> <li>• Logistics Section Chief</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter on the organization chart the names of the individuals assigned to each position.</li> <li>• Modify the chart as necessary, and add any lines/spaces needed for Command Staff Assistants, Agency Representatives, and the organization of each of the General Staff Sections.</li> <li>• If Unified Command is being used, split the Incident Commander box.</li> <li>• Indicate agency for each of the Incident Commanders listed if Unified Command is being used.</li> </ul>
10	<b>Resource Summary</b>	Enter the following information about the resources allocated to the incident. If additional pages are needed, use a blank sheet or another ICS 201 (Page 4), and adjust page numbers accordingly.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resource</li> </ul>	Enter the number and appropriate category, kind, or type of resource ordered.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resource Identifier</li> </ul>	Enter the relevant agency designator and/or resource designator (if any).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date/Time Ordered</li> </ul>	Enter the date (month/day/year) and time (24-hour clock) the resource was ordered.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ETA</li> </ul>	Enter the estimated time of arrival (ETA) to the incident (use 24-hour clock).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrived</li> </ul>	Enter an "X" or a checkmark upon arrival to the incident.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notes (location/assignment/status)</li> </ul>	Enter notes such as the assigned location of the resource and/or the actual assignment and status.



## INCIDENT OBJECTIVES (ICS 202)

<b>1. Incident Name:</b>	<b>2. Operational Period:</b> Date From: _____ Date To: _____ Time From: _____ Time To: _____												
<b>3. Objective(s):</b>													
<b>4. Operational Period Command Emphasis:</b>													
General Situational Awareness													
<b>5. Site Safety Plan Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Approved Site Safety Plan(s) Located at:</b>													
<b>6. Incident Action Plan</b> (the items checked below are included in this Incident Action Plan): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206</td><td rowspan="5" style="vertical-align: top;"><u>Other Attachments:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 207</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Map/Chart</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Weather Forecast/Tides/Currents</td></tr></table>			<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206	<u>Other Attachments:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 207	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205	<input type="checkbox"/> Map/Chart	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A	<input type="checkbox"/> Weather Forecast/Tides/Currents
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206	<u>Other Attachments:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____											
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 207												
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204	<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208												
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205	<input type="checkbox"/> Map/Chart												
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A	<input type="checkbox"/> Weather Forecast/Tides/Currents												
<b>7. Prepared by:</b> Name: _____ Position/Title: _____ Signature: _____													
<b>8. Approved by Incident Commander:</b> Name: _____ Signature: _____													
ICS 202	IAP Page _____	Date/Time: _____											

## ICS 202 Incident Objectives

**Purpose.** The Incident Objectives (ICS 202) describes the basic incident strategy, incident objectives, command emphasis/priorities, and safety considerations for use during the next operational period.

**Preparation.** The ICS 202 is completed by the Planning Section following each Command and General Staff meeting conducted to prepare the Incident Action Plan (IAP). In case of a Unified Command, one Incident Commander (IC) may approve the ICS 202. If additional IC signatures are used, attach a blank page.

**Distribution.** The ICS 202 may be reproduced with the IAP and may be part of the IAP and given to all supervisory personnel at the Section, Branch, Division/Group, and Unit levels. All completed original forms must be given to the Documentation Unit.

### Notes:

- The ICS 202 is part of the IAP and can be used as the opening or cover page.
- If additional pages are needed, use a blank ICS 202 and repaginate as needed.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
1	<b>Incident Name</b>	Enter the name assigned to the incident. If needed, an incident number can be added.
2	<b>Operational Period</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date and Time From</li> <li>• Date and Time To</li> </ul>	Enter the start date (month/day/year) and time (using the 24-hour clock) and end date and time for the operational period to which the form applies.
3	<b>Objective(s)</b>	Enter clear, concise statements of the objectives for managing the response. Ideally, these objectives will be listed in priority order. These objectives are for the incident response for this operational period as well as for the duration of the incident. Include alternative and/or specific tactical objectives as applicable.  Objectives should follow the SMART model or a similar approach: <b><u>S</u>pecific</b> – Is the wording precise and unambiguous? <b><u>M</u>easurable</b> – How will achievements be measured? <b><u>A</u>ction-oriented</b> – Is an action verb used to describe expected accomplishments? <b><u>R</u>ealistic</b> – Is the outcome achievable with given available resources? <b><u>T</u>ime-sensitive</b> – What is the timeframe?
4	<b>Operational Period Command Emphasis</b>	Enter command emphasis for the operational period, which may include tactical priorities or a general weather forecast for the operational period. It may be a sequence of events or order of events to address. This is not a narrative on the objectives, but a discussion about where to place emphasis if there are needs to prioritize based on the Incident Commander's or Unified Command's direction. Examples: Be aware of falling debris, secondary explosions, etc.
	General Situational Awareness	General situational awareness may include a weather forecast, incident conditions, and/or a general safety message. If a safety message is included here, it should be reviewed by the Safety Officer to ensure it is in alignment with the Safety Message/Plan (ICS 208).
5	<b>Site Safety Plan Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Safety Officer should check whether or not a site safety plan is required for this incident.
	<b>Approved Site Safety Plan(s) Located At</b>	Enter the location of the approved Site Safety Plan(s).

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
6	<p><b>Incident Action Plan</b> (the items checked below are included in this Incident Action Plan):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 207</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Map/Chart</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Weather Forecast/ Tides/Currents</li> </ul> <p><u>Other Attachments:</u></p>	<p>Check appropriate forms and list other relevant documents that are included in the IAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202 – Incident Objectives</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203 – Organization Assignment List</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204 – Assignment List</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205 – Incident Radio Communications Plan</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A – Communications List</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206 – Medical Plan</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 207 – Incident Organization Chart</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208 – Safety Message/Plan</li> </ul>
7	<p><b>Prepared by</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Position/Title</li> <li>• Signature</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the name, ICS position, and signature of the person preparing the form. Enter date (month/day/year) and time prepared (24-hour clock).</p>
8	<p><b>Approved by Incident Commander</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Signature</li> <li>• Date/Time</li> </ul>	<p>In the case of a Unified Command, one IC may approve the ICS 202. If additional IC signatures are used, attach a blank page.</p>

## ORGANIZATION ASSIGNMENT LIST (ICS 203)

<b>1. Incident Name:</b>		<b>2. Operational Period:</b> Date From: _____ Time From: _____		Date To: _____ Time To: _____	
<b>3. Incident Commander(s) and Command Staff:</b>			<b>7. Operations Section:</b>		
IC/UCs			Chief		
			Deputy		
Deputy			Staging Area		
Safety Officer			<b>Branch</b>		
Public Info. Officer			Branch Director		
Liaison Officer			Deputy		
<b>4. Agency/Organization Representatives:</b>			Division/Group		
Agency/Organization	Name		Division/Group		
			Division/Group		
			Division/Group		
			Division/Group		
			<b>Branch</b>		
			Branch Director		
			Deputy		
<b>5. Planning Section:</b>			Division/Group		
Chief			Division/Group		
Deputy			Division/Group		
Resources Unit			Division/Group		
Situation Unit			Division/Group		
Documentation Unit			<b>Branch</b>		
Demobilization Unit			Branch Director		
Technical Specialists			Deputy		
			Division/Group		
			Division/Group		
			Division/Group		
<b>6. Logistics Section:</b>			Division/Group		
Chief			Division/Group		
Deputy			<b>Air Operations Branch</b>		
<b>Support Branch</b>			Air Ops Branch Dir.		
Director					
Supply Unit					
Facilities Unit			<b>8. Finance/Administration Section:</b>		
Ground Support Unit			Chief		
<b>Service Branch</b>			Deputy		
Director			Time Unit		
Communications Unit			Procurement Unit		
Medical Unit			Comp/Claims Unit		
Food Unit			Cost Unit		
<b>9. Prepared by:</b> Name: _____ Position/Title: _____ Signature: _____					
ICS 203		IAP Page _____		Date/Time: _____	

## ICS 203

### Organization Assignment List

**Purpose.** The Organization Assignment List (ICS 203) provides ICS personnel with information on the units that are currently activated and the names of personnel staffing each position/unit. It is used to complete the Incident Organization Chart (ICS 207) which is posted on the Incident Command Post display. An actual organization will be incident or event-specific. **Not all positions need to be filled.** Some blocks may contain more than one name. The size of the organization is dependent on the magnitude of the incident, and can be expanded or contracted as necessary.

**Preparation.** The Resources Unit prepares and maintains this list under the direction of the Planning Section Chief. Complete only the blocks for the positions that are being used for the incident. If a trainee is assigned to a position, indicate this with a "T" in parentheses behind the name (e.g., "A. Smith (T)").

**Distribution.** The ICS 203 is duplicated and attached to the Incident Objectives (ICS 202) and given to all recipients as part of the Incident Action Plan (IAP). All completed original forms must be given to the Documentation Unit.

#### Notes:

- The ICS 203 serves as part of the IAP.
- If needed, more than one name can be put in each block by inserting a slash.
- If additional pages are needed, use a blank ICS 203 and repaginate as needed.
- ICS allows for organizational flexibility, so the Intelligence/Investigations Function can be embedded in several different places within the organizational structure.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
1	<b>Incident Name</b>	Enter the name assigned to the incident.
2	<b>Operational Period</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date and Time From</li><li>• Date and Time To</li></ul>	Enter the start date (month/day/year) and time (using the 24-hour clock) and end date and time for the operational period to which the form applies.
3	<b>Incident Commander(s) and Command Staff</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IC/UCs</li><li>• Deputy</li><li>• Safety Officer</li><li>• Public Information Officer</li><li>• Liaison Officer</li></ul>	Enter the names of the Incident Commander(s) and Command Staff. Label Assistants to Command Staff as such (for example, "Assistant Safety Officer"). For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name. For Unified Command, also include agency names.
4	<b>Agency/Organization Representatives</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Agency/Organization</li><li>• Name</li></ul>	Enter the agency/organization names and the names of their representatives. For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name.
5	<b>Planning Section</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Chief</li><li>• Deputy</li><li>• Resources Unit</li><li>• Situation Unit</li><li>• Documentation Unit</li><li>• Demobilization Unit</li><li>• Technical Specialists</li></ul>	Enter the name of the Planning Section Chief, Deputy, and Unit Leaders after each position title. List Technical Specialists with an indication of specialty. If there is a shift change during the specified operational period, list both names, separated by a slash. For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
6	<p><b>Logistics Section</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chief</li> <li>• Deputy</li> </ul> <p><b>Support Branch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Director</li> <li>• Supply Unit</li> <li>• Facilities Unit</li> <li>• Ground Support Unit</li> </ul> <p><b>Service Branch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Director</li> <li>• Communications Unit</li> <li>• Medical Unit</li> <li>• Food Unit</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the name of the Logistics Section Chief, Deputy, Branch Directors, and Unit Leaders after each position title.</p> <p>If there is a shift change during the specified operational period, list both names, separated by a slash.</p> <p>For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name.</p>
7	<p><b>Operations Section</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chief</li> <li>• Deputy</li> <li>• Staging Area</li> </ul> <p><b>Branch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Branch Director</li> <li>• Deputy</li> <li>• Division/Group</li> </ul> <p><b>Air Operations Branch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air Operations Branch Director</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the name of the Operations Section Chief, Deputy, Branch Director(s), Deputies, and personnel staffing each of the listed positions. For Divisions/Groups, enter the Division/Group identifier in the left column and the individual's name in the right column.</p> <p>Branches and Divisions/Groups may be named for functionality or by geography. For Divisions/Groups, indicate Division/Group Supervisor. Use an additional page if more than three Branches are activated.</p> <p>If there is a shift change during the specified operational period, list both names, separated by a slash.</p> <p>For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name.</p>
8	<p><b>Finance/Administration Section</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chief</li> <li>• Deputy</li> <li>• Time Unit</li> <li>• Procurement Unit</li> <li>• Compensation/Claims Unit</li> <li>• Cost Unit</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the name of the Finance/Administration Section Chief, Deputy, and Unit Leaders after each position title.</p> <p>If there is a shift change during the specified operational period, list both names, separated by a slash.</p> <p>For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name.</p>
9	<p><b>Prepared by</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Position/Title</li> <li>• Signature</li> <li>• Date/Time</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the name, ICS position, and signature of the person preparing the form. Enter date (month/day/year) and time prepared (24-hour clock).</p>







## ICS 214 Activity Log

**Purpose.** The Activity Log (ICS 214) records details of notable activities at any ICS level, including single resources, equipment, Task Forces, etc. These logs provide basic incident activity documentation, and a reference for any after-action report.

**Preparation.** An ICS 214 can be initiated and maintained by personnel in various ICS positions as it is needed or appropriate. Personnel should document how relevant incident activities are occurring and progressing, or any notable events or communications.

**Distribution.** Completed ICS 214s are submitted to supervisors, who forward them to the Documentation Unit. All completed original forms must be given to the Documentation Unit, which maintains a file of all ICS 214s. It is recommended that individuals retain a copy for their own records.

### Notes:

- The ICS 214 can be printed as a two-sided form.
- Use additional copies as continuation sheets as needed, and indicate pagination as used.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
1	<b>Incident Name</b>	Enter the name assigned to the incident.
2	<b>Operational Period</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date and Time From</li> <li>• Date and Time To</li> </ul>	Enter the start date (month/day/year) and time (using the 24-hour clock) and end date and time for the operational period to which the form applies.
3	<b>Name</b>	Enter the title of the organizational unit or resource designator (e.g., Facilities Unit, Safety Officer, Strike Team).
4	<b>ICS Position</b>	Enter the name and ICS position of the individual in charge of the Unit.
5	<b>Home Agency (and Unit)</b>	Enter the home agency of the individual completing the ICS 214. Enter a unit designator if utilized by the jurisdiction or discipline.
6	<b>Resources Assigned</b>	Enter the following information for resources assigned:
	• Name	Use this section to enter the resource's name. For all individuals, use at least the first initial and last name. Cell phone number for the individual can be added as an option.
	• ICS Position	Use this section to enter the resource's ICS position (e.g., Finance Section Chief).
6	• Home Agency (and Unit)	Use this section to enter the resource's home agency and/or unit (e.g., Des Moines Public Works Department, Water Management Unit).
	<b>Activity Log</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date/Time</li> <li>• Notable Activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter the time (24-hour clock) and briefly describe individual notable activities. Note the date as well if the operational period covers more than one day.</li> <li>• Activities described may include notable occurrences or events such as task assignments, task completions, injuries, difficulties encountered, etc.</li> <li>• This block can also be used to track personal work habits by adding columns such as "Action Required," "Delegated To," "Status," etc.</li> </ul>
	<b>Prepared by</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Position/Title</li> <li>• Signature</li> <li>• Date/Time</li> </ul>	Enter the name, ICS position/title, and signature of the person preparing the form. Enter date (month/day/year) and time prepared (24-hour clock).

Tom LOVEJOY

# Hurricane Katrina Holy Cross





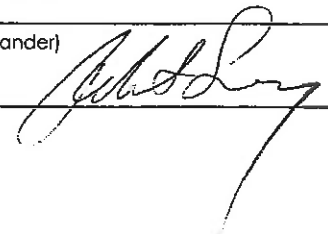
## **INCIDENT ACTION PLAN**

### **DAY & NIGHT OPERATIONAL PERIODS**

September 28, 2005 0600

To

September 29, 2005 0600

<b>INCIDENT OBJECTIVES</b>	1. Incident Name Hurricane Katrina – Holy Cross	2. Date Prepared 9/27/2005	3. Time Prepared 1850
4. Operational Period <b>Day &amp; Night September 28, 2005 0600 to September 29, 2005 0600</b>			
5. General Control Objectives for the Incident (include alternatives) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Provide for Firefighter Safety and Community Safety.</li> <li>➤ Provide the Community with Fire and Emergency Services.</li> <li>➤ Maintain a functional fire/emergency response system and a fire/command support structure.</li> <li>➤ Assess and document the status of the New Orleans municipal water distribution and Fire hydrant system.</li> <li>➤ Assess the fire protection systems in the high rise buildings in the New Orleans Central Business district and document the status.</li> <li>➤ Assess and document the operational status of the NOFD fire stations.</li> </ul>			
6. Weather Forecast for Period See Weather Forecast for complete discussion.			
7. General Safety Message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dangerous gases have been found by USAR teams in confined spaces in homes – buildings should be ventilated before they are entered.</li> <li>▪ Power is being restored; treat all lines as if they are live.</li> <li>▪ The Safety Officer must be notified of all injuries, and all injuries must be recorded for IMT documentation. This includes all firefighting forces.</li> <li>▪ Do not enter flooded areas or military areas.</li> <li>▪ Do not bring fire gear into facilities.</li> <li>▪ All firefighters and apparatus must DeCon upon return to ICP.</li> <li>▪ Crews check out ice chest at beginning of each shift. Return ice chest to ICP at the end of each shift.</li> </ul>			
8. Attachments (mark if attached)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Organization List - ICS 203 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medical Plan - ICS 206 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Human Resource Message <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sector/Group Assignment Lists - ICS 204 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safety Message <input type="checkbox"/> Maps <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Communications Plan - ICS 205 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weather Forecast <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other			
9. Prepared by: (Planning Section Chief) 		10. Approved by: (Incident Commander)  	

2

<b>SECTOR/GROUP ASSIGNMENT LIST</b>	1. Branch <b>I</b>	2.Division <b>Decatur</b>	<b>501</b>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------	------------

3. Incident Name <b>Hurricane Katrina - Holy Cross</b>	4. Operational Period <b>Day/Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 9/29/2005 0600</b>
---	---

5. Operations Personnel			
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy, IL Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendrasco, PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Division/Group Supervisor	Vincent Roppollo (a.m.), N.O. DC 501 Gary Civello (p.m.), N.O. DC 501 Roger Sakowich, FDNY
Branch Director	Gary Fank, NOFD James Wendling, FDNY Greg Chandler, PNW3	Safety Officer	John L. Sullivan, FDNY

6. Resources Assigned this Period

Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time
ENGINE 17		4	Y	0600	0600
ENGINE 29		4	Y	0600 @ E-9 QTRS	0600 @ E-9 QTRS
ENGINE 58		4	Y	0600	0600
Spirit of Louisiana E283		5	Y	0600	0600
Squirt 27		4	Y	0600	0600
LADDER 13		4	Y	0600	0600
RESCUE 1		4	Y	0600	0600
Saf. Eng. 8		6	Y	0600	0600
IL-E-1501		5	Y	0600	0600
IL Fast 4	Modglin	7	Y	0600	0600
TFLD (Water Wizards)	Edward (EJ) Tierney, FDNY Jim Beekman, PNW3	2	Y	0600	2200
WT Red Rock Fire E-1	Dave Vance	3	N	0600	2200
WT Spence Industrial E-7	Mike Fortrin	2	N	0600	2200
WT Rocky Mountain E-24	Craig Lodge	2	N	0600	2200
WT BLM 3191 E-26	James Davis	2	N	0600	2200
WT White Mtn. Apache E-37	Carlos Valdez	3	N	0600	2200
TFLD (Water Dogs)	Harbick/Morefield PNW3	2	Y	1800	0600
WT Rural Metro E-3	Andy Moore	2	N	1800	0600
WT ASAP Fire E-14	Casey Regstad	2	N	1800	0600
WT Cateland Fire E-33	RJ Savoie	2	N	1800	0600
WT Kennedy Water Sv E-34	Graydon Kennedy	2	N	1800	0600
WT Dirt Works E-36	Tim Pauley	1	N	1800	0600
<b>NY Crew: 62, 66, 67</b>		12	Y	0600	1800 (9/29)
<b>NY Crew: 3, 10, 16, 17</b>		16	Y	1800	1800
<b>ILLINOIS</b>			Y	0600	0600

7. Control Operations  
**Check hydrants in area code 70116. Maps and directions will be provided.**  
 Provide structure protection.  
 Continue high rise building inspection and familiarization.

8. Special Instructions  
**For Station security assignments see SECURITY GROUP 204 on page 11.**  
**Fire ICs can contact EMS on N.O. Dispatch radio.** Chiefs & company officers create riding lists & call MCC at start of shift. Field Com will respond to 2nd alarms. High rise inspections will be coordinated by Car 502 to prevent overlap of efforts. Train/drill on FDNY Post radio and NOFD radio procedures for high rise. All Units must DeCon upon return to ICP.

9. Sector/Group Communication Summary

See Communications Plan

Prepared by: (Resource Unit Ldr.) <i>[Signature]</i>	Approved by: (Planning Sect. Ch.) <i>[Signature]</i>	Date <b>9-27-05</b>	Time <b>2229</b>
---	---	------------------------	---------------------



SECTOR/GROUP ASSIGNMENT LIST		1. Branch <b>I</b>	1. Division <b>MLK</b>	<b>505</b>	
3. Incident Name <b>Hurrican Katrina- Holy Cross</b>		4. Operational Period <b>Day/Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 9/29/2005 0600</b>			
5. Operations Personnel					
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy, IL Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendrasco, PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Division/Group Supervisor	Al Schmolke (a.m.), N.O. DC 505 Earl Valois (p.m.), N.O. DC 505 Keith Anderson, FDNY		
Branch Director	Gary Fank, NOFD James Wendling, FDNY Greg Chandler, PNW3	Safety Officer	John L. Sullivan, FDNY		
6. Resources Assigned this Period					
Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time
ENGINE 5		4	Y	0600	0600
ENGINE 22		4	Y	0600	0600
ENGINE 24		4	Y	0600	0600
SQUIRT 16		4	Y	0600	0600
LADDER 8		4	Y	0600	0600
LADDER 11		4	Y	0600	0600
IL FAST 2	Kopp	7	Y	0600	0600
NY CREWS: 52, 57, 70, 71		16	Y	0600	0600
NY CREWS 4, 5, 11, 47		16	Y	1800	1800 (9/29)
ILLINOIS			Y	0600	0600
7. Control Operations <b>Assist with high rise building inspection and familiarization under the direction of CAR 502.</b> Provide Structure Protection.					
8. Special Instructions <b>For Station security assignments see SECURITY GROUP 204 on page 11.</b> <b>Fire ICs can contact EMS on N.O. Dispatch radio.</b> Chiefs & company officers create riding lists & call MCC at start of shift. Field Com will respond to 2 <sup>nd</sup> alarms. High rise inspections will be coordinated by Car 502 to prevent overlap of efforts. Train/drill on FDNY Post radio and NOFD radio procedures for high rise. All Units must DeCon upon return to ICP.					
9. Sector/Group Communication Summary					
See Communications Plan					
Prepared by (Resource Unit Ldr.)	Approved by (Planning Sect. Ch.)	Date	Time		
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	9-27-05	2235		

<b>SECTOR/DIVISION ASSIGNMENT LIST</b>	1. Branch <b>II</b>	2. Division <b>Woodland</b>	<b>508</b>
--	------------------------	--------------------------------	------------

3. Incident Name <b>Hurricane Katrina – Holy Cross</b>	4. Operational Period <b>Day/Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 9/29/2005 0600</b>
---	---

5. Operations Personnel			
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy IL. Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendrasco PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Division/Group Supervisor	Paul Andrew(a.m.), N.O. DC 508 Paul Andrew(p.m.), N.O. DC 508 Thomas Fusaro, FDNY
Branch Director	Gary Fank, NOFD James Harten, FDNY	Safety Officer	John L. Sullivan, FDNY

6. Resources Assigned this Period					
-----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time
ENGINE 33		4	Y	0600 AT QTRS	0600 AT QTRS
ENGINE 36		4	Y	0600 At ENG 20 QTRS	0600 At ENG 20 QTRS
ENGINE 40		4	Y	0600 AT QTRS	0600 AT QTRS
ENGINE 44		4	Y	0600 At Woodland	0600 At Woodland
IL-E-611		4	Y	0600	0600
IL-E-1212		4	Y	0600	0600
LADDER 6		4	Y	0600 AT QTRS	0600 AT QTRS
IL FAST 3	Kuryla	8	Y	0600 At ENG 40 QTRS	0600 At ENG 40 QTRS
NY CREWS: 44, 45, 60, 69		16	Y	0600	0600
NY CREWS: 2, 12, 30, 31		16	Y	1800	1800 (9/29)
ILLINOIS			Y	0600	0600

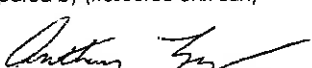

7. Control Operations Provide structure protection, West Bank. Survey area for possible unsafe buildings.
---

8. Special Instructions <b>For Station security assignments see SECURITY GROUP 204 on page 11.</b> <b>Fire ICs can contact EMS on N.O. Dispatch radio.</b> Chiefs & company officers create riding lists & call MCC at start of shift. Field Com will respond to 2 <sup>nd</sup> alarms. All Units must DeCon upon return to ICP.
---

9. Sector/Group Communication Summary
---------------------------------------

See Communications Plan			
Prepared by (Resource Unit Ldr.) <i>Anthony Fusaro</i>	Approved by (Planning Sect. Ch.) <i>BLD Stoy</i>	Date 9-27-05	Time 2240

8

SECTOR/GROUP ASSIGNMENT LIST		1. Branch II	2. Division/Group <b>Audubon Park Staging</b>		503
3. Incident Name <b>Hurricane Katrina - Holy Cross</b>		4. Operational Period <b>Day/Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 9/27/2005 0600</b>			
5. Operations Personnel					
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy, IL Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendrasco, PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Division/Group Supervisor	Phil Mason (a.m.), N.O. DC 503 Freddie Jones (p.m.), N.O. DC 503 James Connelly, FDNY		
Branch Director	Gary Fank, NOFD James Harten, FDNY	Safety Officer	John L. Sullivan, FDNY		
6. Resources Assigned this Period					
Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time
ENGINE 11		4	Y	0600	0600
ENGINE 15		4	Y	0600	0600
SQUIRT 25		4	Y	0600	0600
NOFD E-39		4	Y	0600	0600
IL E-113		4	Y	0600	0600
Ladder 7		4	Y	0600	0600
IL Flying Squad 2		7	Y	0600	0600
IL FAST 5	Mastandrea	8	Y	0600	0600
NY CREWS: 4		4	Y	0600	1800
NY CREWS: 50, 51		8	Y	0600	0600
NY CREWS: 18, 20, 26		12	Y	1800 (9/28)	1800 (9/29)
ILLINOIS CREWS			Y	0600	0600
7. Control Operations Inspect hydrants in zip code 70115. Maps and directions will be provided. Provide structure protection.					
8. Special Instructions For Station security assignments see SECURITY GROUP 204 on page 11. Fire ICs can contact EMS on N.O. Dispatch radio. Chiefs & company officers create riding lists & call MCC at start of shift. Field Com will respond to 2nd alarms. All Units must DeCon upon return to ICP. The Office and Pro Shop is off limits.					
9. Sector/Group Communication Summary					
See Communications Plan					
Prepared by: (Resource Unit Ldr.) 	Approved by: (Planning Sect. Ch.)  10	Date 9-27-05	Time 2246		

<b>SECTOR/GROUP ASSIGNMENT LIST</b>	1. Branch <b>III</b>	2. Division/Group <b>Base Camp</b>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

3. Incident Name <b>Hurricane Katrina – Holy Cross</b>	4. Operational Period <b>Day &amp; Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 2200</b>
---	---

5. Operations Personnel			
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy, IL Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendrasco, PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Division/Group Supervisor	Base Camp Manager Tom Yuneman, FDNY Helen Pass, PNW3
Branch Director	John Holcomb, PNW3	Safety Officer	Robert Albanese, FDNY Joy Augustine, PNW3

6. Resources Assigned this Period						
Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time	
<b>All unassigned NY crews</b>				0600	2200	

7. Control Operations Provide support for Base Camp.
---

8. Special Instructions Use proper communications to alert crew members to secure helicopter landing area. All crews on Base Camp duty must report to Base Camp Mgr. Yuneman at 1000 hours for assignments. Assignments will be given on a first come, first served basis.
---

9. Sector/Group Communication Summary See Communications Plan
--

Prepared by (Resource Unit Ldr.) <i>[Signature]</i>	Approved by (Planning Sect. Ch.) <i>[Signature]</i>	Date 9-27-05	Time 2250
--	--	-----------------	--------------

12



<b>SECTOR/GROUP ASSIGNMENT LIST</b>	1. Branch <b>III</b>	2. Division/Group <b>Dispatch</b>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------

3. Incident Name <b>Hurricane Katrina - Holy Cross</b>	4. Operational Period <b>Day/Night</b> Date: <b>9/28/2005 0600 to 9/29/2005 0600</b>
---	---

5. Operations Personnel			
Operations Chief	Mark Ferran, FDNY Tom Lovejoy, IL Noel Livingston, PNW3 Dean Vendasco, PNW3 Gary Savelle (T), NOFD	Group Supervisor	Pete Caruso
		Assistant Supervisor	Tom Levy
Branch Director	John Holcomb, PNW3	Safety Officer	Robert Albanese, FDNY Joy Augustine, PNW3

6. Resources Assigned this Period					
Strike Team/Task Force/ Resource Designator	Leader	Number Persons	Trans. Needed	Drop Off PT./Time	Pick Up PT./Time
NO Fire Dispatch - Day Shift	Glenn Jordan	1	N	0700	1900
NO Fire Dispatch - Day Shift	Jake Currera	1	N	0700	1900
NO Fire Dispatch - Night Shift	Camille Jordan	1	N	1900	0700
NO Fire Dispatch - Night Shift	Colandra Isidore	1	N	1900	0700
911 Dispatch - Day Shift	Larry Page	1	Y	0700 Hyatt	1900 Hyatt
911 Dispatch - Night Shift	TBD	1	Y	1900 Hyatt	0700 Hyatt
Data Tech.	Al Martineau	1	N	0700	1900
Data Tech.	Paul Colligan	1	N	0700	1900

7. Control Operations Provide Dispatchers to NO fire and 911 dispatch operations and data technical specialists to NO fire dispatch.
---

8. Special Instructions
-------------------------

9. Sector/Group Communication Summary
---------------------------------------

See Communications Plan			
Prepared by (Resource Unit Ldr.)	Approved by (Planning Sect. Ch.) <i>[Signature]</i>	Date <b>9-27-05</b>	Time <b>2250</b>

14

## *FDNY ICS-205 Incident Radio Communication Plan*

Incident Name: New Orleans Complex	Date and Time Prepared: 9/27/2005 1930 Hours
Operational Period Sept. 28 <sup>th</sup> 0600-0600	Shift:  Day and Night

Radio Type	Channel	Function	Assignment	Remarks
Handi-Talkie	A-1	Fireground Comm.	Field Unit Chiefs, Leaders & Chauffers	XTS3500R (486.1125)
Base & Handi-Talkie	1	Dispatch	Field Units	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	FG 2 thru 5	N.O. Fireground	Field Units	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	6	Air to Ground	Air Support (Water Drops)	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	7	Hail Chan.	Field & Staff	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	8	Staff Chan.	Staff Officers	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	14	Water Supply	Field Units	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	15	Co. Talk	Field & Staff	N.O. (800 Mhz Trunk)
Handi-Talkie	SYS G1	Fireground	High Rise Ops.	N.O. (800 Mhz Direct)
Handi-Talkie	SYS G2	Fireground	High Rise Ops	N.O. (800 Mhz Direct)
Handi-Talkie	1	Staff Comm.	IC, Dep IC's, Planning, EMS, OPS	XTS5000
Base	Aviation	Air Support	MCC & Air Support	153.245
Handi-Talkie	5	Staff Comm.	MCC Personnel	XTS3500R
Handi-Talkie	2	Cmd Comm.	FDNY Chiefs	XTS5000
Handi-Talkie	3	Logistics	Talk Around	XTS5000
Handi-Talkie	5	Security	PNW3, Military	XTS5000
Base	1	Major Air Sup.	Fire Dispatch	USAF C130 Contact

Prepared By:

Mike Fox – FDNY

Jeff Keener – PNW Team 3

16

**Orleans Parish, LA**  
**Weather Forecast**  
**September 28 through October 4, 2005**

**Discussion...**High pressure will remain over the region tonight and tomorrow. A strong cold front will pull into the area Thursday with another ridge of high pressure building in for the weekend and early next week.

**Wednesday:** Mostly sunny, with a high near 92. East wind around 5 mph.

**Wednesday Night:** Partly cloudy, with a low around 74. Calm wind becoming north around 5 mph.

**Thursday:** A 20 percent chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a high near 88. North wind between 5 and 10 mph.

**Thursday Night:** Partly cloudy, with a low around 70. North wind around 10 mph.

**Friday:** Partly cloudy, with a high near 80.

**Friday Night:** Partly cloudy, with a low near 75.

**Saturday:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a high near 84.

**Saturday Night:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a low around 72.

**Sunday:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a high around 87.

**Sunday Night:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a low around 75.

**Monday:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Mostly cloudy, with a high around 86.

**Monday Night:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a low near 74.

**Tuesday:** A slight chance of showers and thunderstorms. Partly cloudy, with a high around 86.

---

**New York, NY**

**Wednesday:** Sunny, with a high around 72. Calm wind becoming south between 6 and 9 mph.

**Wednesday Night:** Mostly clear, with a low around 63. South wind between 8 and 10 mph.

**Thursday:** A chance of showers, mainly between 9am and 11am, then periods of showers and possibly a thunderstorm, mainly between noon and 1pm, then a slight chance of showers after 4pm. Some of the storms could produce heavy rain. High near 72. South wind 10 to 18 mph becoming west. Winds could gust as high as 30 mph. Chance of precipitation is 80%. New rainfall amounts between a quarter and half of an inch possible.

---

**Rockford, IL**

**Wednesday:** A 50 percent chance of showers. Partly cloudy, with a high near 67. South wind 10 to 15 mph becoming west.

**Wednesday Night:** Mostly clear, with a low around 41. Breezy, with a northwest wind between 10 and 20 mph.

**Thursday:** Mostly sunny, with a high around 59. West northwest wind between 5 and 10 mph.

**Human Resources Message**  
**New Orleans Complex- 28 September 2005**

“One way to get the most out of life is to look upon it as an adventure.” William Feather

Adventure – Your willingness to take risks. We risk every day, either on a large scale or small scale. We risk because we want to be part of life, to be fully engaged... whether working, socializing, helping others, embarking on life’s daily adventures. Some prove to be enjoyable, others may not. But, the important thing is that we’re living our lives to the fullest. To err is human...we learn by our mistakes. Mistakes will be made, that’s part of living, part of being engaged in life.

As you move through life, there are adventures that will stand out...ones that you are proud to be part of...this memory will be just that. You have shared a piece of your life to help the fire fighters of New Orleans...which helps the people who will soon be back...which gets the city and its inhabitants closer to regaining control of their lives...which will again provide them the opportunities to live their lives to the fullest. It’s all interconnected, our people, our cities, our states, our country...we are all one.

*“The unexamined life is not worth living.” Socrates*

Jacquelyn Oakes  
Human Resource Specialist

## Driving Instructions from Holy Cross to Fire Stations/Staging Areas

### To **Decatur** Staging:

Leave Holy Cross  
Right turn onto Woodland Drive  
Right Turn onto General DeGaulle Road  
Right Turn onto East Business 90 Exit  
Right Turn on **Camp Street** Exit  
Go straight at bottom/end of ramp  
Road name changes to **Chartree** (Chartres when crossing Canal St)  
Right turn onto Conti Street Hazards: narrow road and dumpsters on one side  
Right turn on Decatur street  
Station is 50 feet down Decatur Street on right.

### To **Girod** Staging:

Leave Holy Cross  
Right turn onto Woodland Drive  
Right Turn onto General DeGaulle Road  
Right Turn onto East Business 90 Exit  
Exit on O'Keefe  
Right turn onto Howard Ave  
Left turn onto Carondelet Street  
Staging is located at Girod and Carodlet Streets  
(Girod St is one-way)

### To **Magazine** Staging:

Leave Holy Cross  
Right turn onto Woodland Drive  
Right Turn onto General DeGaulle Road  
Right Turn onto East Business 90 Exit  
Exit on O'Keefe  
Right turn onto Howard Ave  
\*Hazard\* Power lines in the Lee Monument Circle area  
Go under bridge  
Right turn onto St. Charles Avenue.  
Left turn onto Jackson Avenue  
Right turn onto Magazine  
Station is approximately 8 blocks on the right

### To **Training** Staging:

Leave Holy Cross  
Right turn onto Woodland Drive  
Right Turn onto General DeGaulle Road  
Right Turn onto East Business 90 Exit  
Right turn onto Interstate 10 E, towards Slidell  
Right turn onto Highway 510 South, towards Chalmette

# Section 5

## Authentication Matrix

### "RED" Template

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A	Z	E	Q	W	G	J	W	S	K
B	V	A	N	E	I	U	O	Y	M
C	I	U	C	N	L	A	Q	L	B
D	F	S	G	R	T	D	U	Z	Q
E	D	A	T	T	M	E	H	P	O
F	M	V	X	X	F	I	E	B	J
G	K	Y	O	D	V	R	X	S	W
H	B	C	P	J	C	L	N	H	Z
I	R	P	H	B	G	K	Y	F	R

## Authentication Matrix

### "WHITE" Template

	6	2	9	8	1	4	7	3	5
G	H	Y	R	I	B	D	M	J	T
I	C	F	L	S	W	Q	F	B	R
B	A	D	R	O	X	T	W	V	T
E	N	I	K	B	V	X	G	X	W
C	U	G	H	Q	E	P	M	Z	R
A	P	L	U	D	O	Y	G	Y	V
H	E	N	P	C	S	Q	K	Z	H
D	S	E	F	A	K	B	M	C	I
F	O	N	U	Z	L	J	F	A	J



## Authentication Matrix

### "BLUE" Template

	3	9	8	5	6	2	7	1	4
D	D	H	L	U	P	N	I	C	W
B	Y	O	Q	S	M	J	A	F	Z
F	K	B	R	X	R	E	G	T	V
G	G	N	E	Z	T	O	I	G	J
E	W	D	X	C	P	A	L	J	H
H	F	Z	V	X	E	D	H	Y	R
I	O	Y	K	V	C	A	K	L	U
A	U	W	B	I	B	M	R	S	B
C	E	F	S	T	Q	P	N	Q	M

**STATEWIDE MUTUAL AID**  
**Fire Action Codes Transmission**  
**FACT Message - Checklist**

Section #		Done	Follow Up	Notes
<b>1.</b>	<b>Urgency</b>			
	A. Immediate action needed – Disseminate immediately.			
	B. Distribute within 24 hours.			
	C. Distribution not time-sensitive.			
	D. Media sensitive – DO NOT release to press			
<b>2.</b>	<b>(Need to Know)</b>			
	A. Limited distribution only to top level chief officers, elected officials and those with a definite need to know.			
	B. Distribute and inform street level supervisors of first responder agencies and direct service providers such as emergency room supervisory staffs.			
	C. Broad distribution to all field forces.			
<b>3.</b>	<b>Message Sensitivity</b>			
	A. Secret – If improperly handled, serious damage will occur.			
	B. Confidential – If improperly handled, substantial damage may occur.			
	C. Official Use Only – If improperly handled, preparatory actions and response capabilities may be compromised and difficult to achieve.			
<b>4.</b>	<b>Threat Status</b>			
	A. SEVERE (Red) – Severe Risk of Terrorist Attacks			
	B. HIGH (Orange) – High Risk of Terrorist Attacks			
	C. ELEVATED (Yellow) - Significant Risk of Terrorist Attacks			
	D. GUARDED (Blue) – General Risk of Terrorist Attack			
	E. LOW (Green) – Low Risk of Terrorist Attacks			
<b>5.</b>	<b>Specific Threat Probability</b>			
	A. Biological			
	B. Nuclear			
	C. Incendiary			
	D. Chemical			

	E. Explosive			
	F. Multiple sites of attack probable			
	G. Single site of attack probable.			
	H. Individual suspect actions – suicide bomber			
	I. Individual suspect actions – armed violence			
	J. Multiple suspect member teams probable.			
<b>6.</b>	<b>Probable Targets</b>			
	A. Public Buildings			
	B. Public Attractions – Public Gatherings			
	C. Bridges, Tunnels, Water Ports			
	D. Airports			
	E. Schools – Private and Religious-based			
	F. Schools – Public			
	G. Subway – Train Systems			
	H. Tractor Trailer Trucks			
	I. Tractor Trailer Tanker Trucks			
	J. Refinery, Chemical Plants, Tank Farms			
	K. Day Care Centers			
	L. Shopping Malls			
	M. Police, Fire, EMS Vehicles			
	N. Health Care Facilities			
	O. Financial Institutions			
	P. Individual Public Officials as Targets			
	Q. Media Facilities – TV, radio, newspaper			
	R. Public Infrastructure – Water & processing plants			
	S. Public Infrastructure - Natural Gas, processing plants/lines			
	T. Public Infrastructure – Electric - processing plants/lines			
	U. Public Infrastructure – Telephone/Cell lines/plants			
	V. Private Infrastructure – Petro/Chemical Transmission mains			
	W. Private Infrastructure – LP gas sites			
	X. Any or all of the above and other sites as information of threat is nondescript.			
	Y. Specific site(s) known by name and local jurisdictions impacted will be notified accordingly			
	Z. OTHER; more information to follow through a			

	different method(s).			
<b>7.</b>	<b>Suggested local MABAS Divisions/Population Centers' Actions</b>			
	A. Use threat status checklists as indicated to assist in local protective postures.			
	B. Advise, prepare and place hazardous materials response teams on ready response			
	C. Advise, prepare and place technical rescue teams on ready response			
	D. Advise, prepare and place emergency medical system (local public health system) on ready response			
	E. Consider increased duty staffing in response stations and on units.			
	F. Lock down public facilities, establish extended defensive perimeters around public facilities, and establish single monitored entry control point to access facility interiors.			
	G. Disperse emergency assets, resources, vehicles, and personnel from a single site to multiple sites with heightened security approaches.			
<b>8.</b>	<b>Additional Information Access</b>			
	A. Report to local police agency – LEADS machine access.			
	B. Report to county Emergency Management Office.			
	C. Monitor radios, phones, computer e-net stations for specific follow-up information.			
	D. Currently, no additional information available.			

**MABAS-Illinois**  
**Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Measures**  
*September 2013*

Background: Following the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, the Illinois Terrorism Task Force published a document titled County and Municipal Government Guidelines for the Implementation of the State of Illinois Homeland Security Advisory System (Effective 07/30/02, revised 08/28/02). The publication was developed as a series of checklists providing proactive, preventive measures to protect critical infrastructures and personnel as the threat of manmade and terrorist attacks elevated in probability, intensity and potential. The publication paralleled the then-existing DHS/FEMA threat awareness color coding system regarding the terrorist threat potential. The DHS/FEMA color coding system has since been eliminated, and the Illinois Terrorism Task Force publication has since fallen by the wayside.

MABAS-Illinois finds it beneficial to have contemporary checklists suggesting preventive security measures for a fire department/district to consider when manmade/terrorist threats are of increasing concern. Accordingly, the ITTF publication previously used has been condensed, updated and edited to have contemporary applications for MABAS member agencies. The MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Measures offers guidelines for consideration by local fire chiefs when credible threats involving manmade/terrorist attacks are of concern or increasing in intensity.

These recommendations have been developed in a generic format to allow the municipal government, fire protection district, or other entity to develop specific implementation procedures appropriate for the size and complexity of the jurisdiction. Local units of government are encouraged to develop additional action steps as appropriate for their jurisdictions.

**"Critical Infrastructure Facility"** refers to facilities within the jurisdiction that may be manmade / terrorist targets; examples include:

Electrical Energy (generation / switching / load dispatch)

Emergency Services (emergency operations centers, fire, law enforcement, medical)

Gas and Oil production

Telecommunications (9-1-1 centers, critical tower sites, telephone and communications infrastructure)

Transportation (terminals, bridges, etc)

Water (distribution systems and treatment plants)

Financial Institutions (include processing facilities)

Government Buildings

Media (radio and television transmission sites, EAS activation points)

Office Buildings (especially multi-national corporations)

Religious Institutions

Retail / Public Areas / Hotels / Conference Centers

Schools (elementary through colleges)

**PLEASE NOTE: This document is provided as a guidance document to assist local planners to develop detailed procedures. While this guidance is not confidential in nature, the document developed at the local level should be considered as a restricted document, not for release to the public. The locally developed document should contain as much detail as necessary to ensure adequate levels of security for the user's jurisdiction.**

# FIRE DEPARTMENT / DISTRICT APPLICATIONS

## MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat Risk Conditions

Threat Conditions characterize the risk of manmade / terrorist attack. Protective Measures are the steps that will be taken by government and the private sector to reduce vulnerabilities. MABAS-Illinois recognizes five Threat Conditions with associated suggested Protective Measures:

### Low Risk

Low risk of manmade / terrorist attacks. The following Protective Measures may be applied:

- Refining and exercising preplanned Protective Measures
- Ensuring personnel receive training on HSAS, departmental, or agency-specific Protective Measures; and
- Regularly assessing facilities for vulnerabilities and taking measures to reduce them.

### Guarded Risk

General risk of manmade / terrorist attack. In addition to the previously outlined Protective Measures, the following may be applied:

- Checking communications with designated emergency response or command locations;
- Reviewing and updating emergency response procedures; and
- Providing the public with necessary information.

### Elevated Risk

Significant risk of manmade / terrorist attacks. In addition to the previously outlined Protective Measures, the following may be applied:

- Increasing surveillance of critical locations;
- Coordinating emergency plans with nearby jurisdictions;
- Assessing further refinement of Protective Measures within the context of the current threat information; and
- Implementing, as appropriate, contingency and emergency response plans.

### High Risk

High risk of manmade / terrorist attacks. In addition to the previously outlined Protective Measures, the following may be applied:

- Coordinating necessary security efforts with armed forces or law enforcement agencies;
- Taking additional precaution at public events;
- Preparing to work at an alternate site or with a dispersed workforce; and Restricting access to essential personnel only.

### Severe Risk

Severe risk of manmade /terrorist attacks. In addition to the previously outlined Protective Measures, the following may be applied:

- Assigning emergency response personnel and pre-positioning specially trained teams; Monitoring, redirecting or constraining transportation systems;
- Closing public and government facilities; and
- Increasing or redirecting personnel to address critical emergency needs.

**Fire Department / District Applications**

**September 2013**

**MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Awareness**

<b>LOW RISK</b>	
<b>#</b>	<b>Fire Department Action</b>
<b>1</b>	No known or perceived terrorist threats exist.
<b>2</b>	Suspicious circumstances or individuals should be reported to local law enforcement.
<b>3</b>	Routine operations without security stipulations are allowable.
<b>4</b>	Practice common sense in daily routines.



**Fire Department / District Applications**

**September 2013**

**MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Awareness**

<b>GENERAL RISK</b>	
<b>#</b>	<b>Fire Department Action</b>
<b>1</b>	A threat exists or has occurred but it is not specific to the State of Illinois. However, terrorist actions may be expected and awareness within the State of Illinois is advisable.
<b>2</b>	Check all equipment for operational serviceability, fill fuel tanks, check specialized HazMat, SRT/TRS equipment for ready response.
<b>3</b>	Monitor statewide email and fax messages for additional information. Be prepared to forward urgent messages quickly.
<b>4</b>	Secure police, fire and dispatch center facilities to prevent casual entry. All visitors should be met near the door and challenged as to their business.
<b>5</b>	Vehicles should not be left unlocked and casually accessible. Check vehicles for foreign objects if left unattended for any period of time. Do not leave keys in vehicles.
<b>6</b>	Fire station overhead doors should be left closed when station personnel are not in plain sight of apparatus bays.
<b>7</b>	Do not discuss sensitive information outside of appropriate circles. Report conversations of concern to local law enforcement agencies.

## Fire Department / District Applications

September 2013

### MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Awareness

<b>ELEVATED RISK -- “Elevated Condition”, meaning there is a significant risk of attack. Increased surveillance of critical locations and implementing some emergency response plans are called for.</b>	
<b>#</b>	<b>Fire Department Action</b>
<b>1</b>	A generalized threat has possible applications to the State of Illinois. Specific terrorist targets by type of facilities, transportation infrastructure or other targets of opportunity have been identified as possible. No specific threat to Illinois has been made; however, world events suggest a heightened degree of security and awareness is warranted. Assure compliance to all previous checklist requirements.
<b>2</b>	Keep all overhead fire station doors closed and secured. Lock fire station doors except designated public entrances. Challenge visitors as to their business and if allowed within facility unescorted. Check for the individual’s identification and validate their purpose for being in your facility.
<b>3</b>	Do not leave vehicles unattended when outside a fire station. If vehicle is left unattended, lock it and check vehicle and its chassis underside before opening door or starting engine.
<b>4</b>	Check recall roster and recall processes for accuracy and operational performance. Review leave roster and consider options if situation and threatcom escalates.
<b>5</b>	Check all equipment for operational readiness and response. Keep vehicles fueled.
<b>6</b>	Consider exterior checks of police/fire/dispatch facilities for foreign or unknown objects.
<b>7</b>	Report unusual circumstances or occurrences to local law enforcement.
<b>8</b>	Perform operational checks, under load, of all key facility generators. Allow to run to assure function.
<b>9</b>	Sensitive information and classified reports can only be shared with those who have a bona fide need to know.
<b>10</b>	Advise other municipal agencies of heightened state of awareness: library, park district, city hall, water plant, etc.
<b>11</b>	Identify any planned community events where a large attendance is expected. Consult with event organizers for contingency operations, security awareness and site accessibility and control.
<b>12</b>	Consider meeting with key EOC members to review situations and status as well as availability and accuracy of recall lists and personnel if EOC is activated.
<b>13</b>	Consider alternative work schedules of operational and staff personnel if situation escalates. Include plans to maximize staffing and response capabilities with defined work/rest cycles.
<b>14</b>	Consider plans and contingencies to assist public safety employees’ family members, safeguards if situation escalates and personnel are recalled leaving their family alone for extended periods of time.
<b>15</b>	Review facility evacuation plans, inform occupants.
<b>16</b>	Advise those who handle the US Mail and package delivery to remain vigilant and report any concerns or suspect items.
<b>17</b>	Following service calls, check all vehicles on-scene for signs of tampering.
<b>18</b>	Volunteer or un-staffed fire stations should be checked and secured at least twice per day. Create a schedule and security log.
<b>19</b>	Dispatch centers should prohibit any form of casual access by unauthorized personnel.

## Fire Department / District Applications

September 2013

### MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Awareness

<b>HIGH RISK – High Risk of terrorist attack, meaning the government should coordinate necessary security efforts with armed forces or law enforcement agencies and take additional precautions at public events.</b>	
#	Fire Department Action
1	A terrorist threat has been received which is probable and may or may not involve Illinois. The terrorists have high probability of executing an act, possibly by type of facility or type of use in the near future. It is unknown where or if it might include a target within Illinois.
2	Assure compliance to all previous checklists.
3	Lock all exterior doors except main facility entrances. Check all visitors' purpose, intent and identification. Require a visitor's sign-in log with information from their identification. Escort visitors when they are in the facility, until they leave. Check where they worked to assure nothing is amiss or was left behind.
4	Contact all personnel to ascertain their recall availability. Consider modifications where appropriate to afford maximum recall surge of personnel if needed.
5	Keep fire vehicles secure, in-station as much as possible. Keep all overhead doors closed except for bona fide needs.
6	Create a schedule to perform exterior walk around of all key public facilities. Contact allied government agencies within jurisdiction and advise need for increased security and awareness needs. Remove exterior garbage containers and/or move away from structure.
7	Consider advising staff of contingency plans for shift modifications, assignments, work/rest cycles and family member care/assistance and security plans if situation evolves to Threatcom Delta.
8	Advise elected officials of advisory status and contingency plans.
9	Maintain information confidentiality on a need to know basis.
10	Have unique PPE and specialized equipment at the ready for resource deployment or response with personnel.
11	Identify events that might have large gatherings or crowds and take actions identified in advisory Yellow.
12	Consider plans to increase defensive perimeters around key structures and/or events.
13	Consider daily meetings with local police and government officials regarding plans, contingencies and unique community needs.
14	Identify a single PIO, consider public information process to answer questions, provide information and direction to public and businesses. Coordinate information releases with county and state governments, if possible.
15	Identify plans for special needs facilities/citizens in community.
16	Consider contacting larger, local businesses or high profile individuals/operations, schools and hospitals to discuss the heightened threat, security and contingency operations.
17	Check local warning systems for operational readiness.
18	Consider an EOC formal briefing and consider staffing EOC with minimal staff if felt appropriate.
19	Consider recurring briefings with key staff from various agencies/departments in organization.

## Fire Department / District Applications

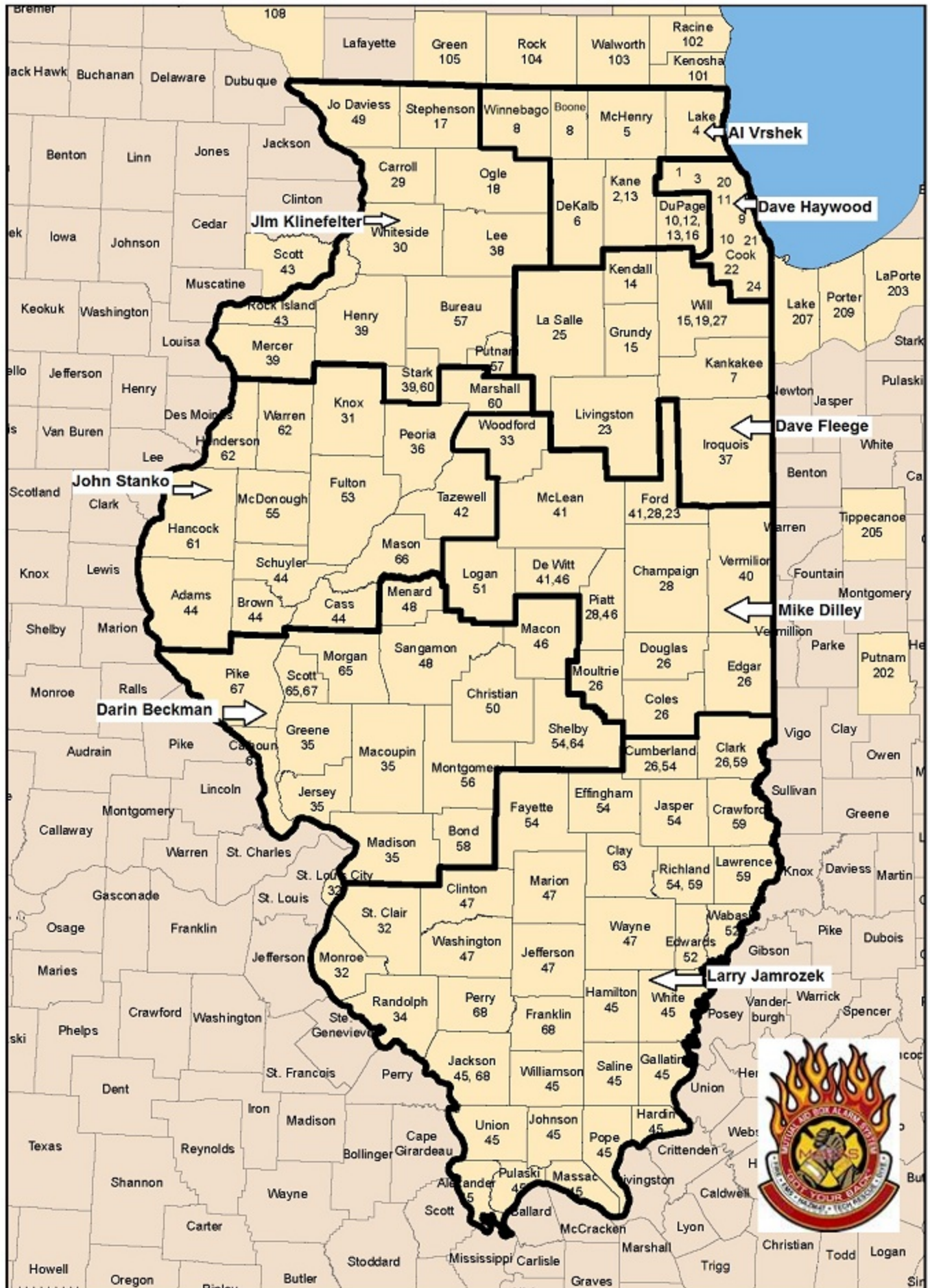
September 2013

### MABAS-Illinois Manmade Threat – Preventive Security Awareness

<b>SEVERE RISK --Severe Risk of terrorist attack, and may require the pre-positioning of specialty trained teams, closing public and government facilities and monitoring transportation systems.</b>	
<b>#</b>	<b>Fire Department Action</b>
<b>1</b>	A terrorist threat specific to Illinois has occurred or is expected to occur. Significant lockdown and security awareness and actions are needed. Specific intelligence and advisements will be given to local officials where the threat is known.
<b>2</b>	Review and comply with all previous checklists.
<b>3</b>	Activate increased defensive perimeters around key buildings, events and potential terrorist targets.
<b>4</b>	Secure all doors allowing access to police, fire and dispatch centers – possibly other government or high profile structures. Place an individual at the single point of access to each structure and check all visitors ID's to affirm valid purpose of entry. Maintain a sign-in log as stated in advisory Orange Validate their purpose. Check all bags, briefcases and packages at single point of entry. All visitors are escorted throughout their stay. Check to make sure nothing has been left behind or tampered with by the visitor.
<b>5</b>	Consider off-duty recall, increased vehicle staffing, shift modifications, work/rest cycles and family special needs plans.
<b>6</b>	Consider placing an individual on watch in all fire stations (career or volunteer) twenty-four hours a day until advisory is reduced/revoked.
<b>7</b>	Allow parking of vehicles away from key structures only. Visitor's cars should not be allowed parked near key structures. Employees' vehicles should be visually checked at least once every four (4) hours to assure tampering has not occurred.
<b>8</b>	Issue awareness alerts and general information to general public through PIO. Coordinate with county and state where possible.
<b>9</b>	All supervisors of fire and EMS should be briefed of the incident scene possibility (50% chance) of secondary explosive device or first responder planned ambush. Amend traditional staging procedures at incident scenes; become unpredictable when responding to citizen assists and emergencies.
<b>10</b>	Deliveries to work areas, facilities will not be accepted unless approved by supervisory staff. All deliveries should not be opened inside structure and minimal personnel should be in immediate, exterior area, away from windows when delivered packages are opened and secured.
<b>11</b>	Consider opening EOC (Emergency Operations Center) and establish communications with state EOC and/or county EOC.
<b>12</b>	Monitor communications systems for disruptions, jamming, corruption cause by terrorists, and/or cyber terrorism. Assure secondary and tertiary communication systems are operational – if needed.
<b>13</b>	Perform recurring telephone/visitation welfare checks of personnel and facilities throughout the day and night.
<b>14</b>	Instruct all personnel of facility evacuation routes and contingency communications plans and equipment they should take with them and have at the ready.
<b>15</b>	Contact, coordinate and maintain communication with local hospital emergency rooms.
<b>16</b>	Implement modifications to response patterns, routes, scene DOG's, apparatus placement, staging dispersals.
<b>17</b>	Activate EOC (CAT) Crisis Action Team. Consider scheduling recurring briefings with key staff.
<b>18</b>	Do not accept package deliveries unless prearranged or screened outside firehouses.

# Section 6

# MABAS Divisions by County



Revised: August 22, 2013

<b>Ops Branch Chiefs</b>			<b>Divisions</b>
Southwest IL	Beckman	Darin	35, 46, 48, 50, 56, 58, 64, 65, 67
East Central IL	Dilley	Mike	26, 28, 33, 40, 41, 51
Southwest Collar	Fleege	Dave	7, 14, 15, 19, 23, 25, 27, 37
Cook County	Haywood	Dave	1, 3, 9, 10, 11, 20, 21, 22, 24
South IL	Jamrozek	Larry	32, 34, 45, 47, 52, 54, 59, 63, 68
Northwest IL	Klinefelter	Jim	17, 18, 29, 30, 38, 39, 43, 49, 57
West Central IL	Stanko	John	31, 36, 42, 44, 53, 55, 60, 61, 62, 66
Northwest Collar	Vrshek	Al	2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 16

MABAS Contact Roster

9/18/2013

Last Name	First Name	Ext (847-403-0XXXX)	Position	Cell Phone	E-mail
Baker	Kristen	501	Administrative Assistant	847-271-1124	<a href="mailto:baker@mabas-il.org">baker@mabas-il.org</a>
Beckman	Darin		Operations Branch Chief - Southwest IL	618-267-2643	<a href="mailto:beckman@mabas-il.org">beckman@mabas-il.org</a>
Buehler	A.C.	517	IT Systems & Technical Branch	847-858-8569	<a href="mailto:buehler@mabas-il.org">buehler@mabas-il.org</a>
Dilley	Mike		Operations Branch Chief - East Central	224-221-1750	<a href="mailto:dilley@mabas-il.org">dilley@mabas-il.org</a>
DuPont	James	516	US&R Branch Deputy Director	847-208-6839	<a href="mailto:dupont@mabas-il.org">dupont@mabas-il.org</a>
Fleege	Dave		Operations Branch Chief - Southwest Collar	630-200-2977	<a href="mailto:fleege@mabas-il.org">fleege@mabas-il.org</a>
Gibbs	Ed	530	Logistics - Interior (Warehouse)	847-209-6111	<a href="mailto:gibbs@mabas-il.org">gibbs@mabas-il.org</a>
Graves	Michael		Branch Director, NIMS, Training & Exercise	217-741-5632	<a href="mailto:graves@mabas-il.org">graves@mabas-il.org</a>
Haseltine	Barb	505	Accounts Administrator	630-991-6191	<a href="mailto:haseltine@mabas-il.org">haseltine@mabas-il.org</a>
Haywood	Dave		Operations Branch Chief - Cook County	708-878-5232	<a href="mailto:haywood@mabas-il.org">haywood@mabas-il.org</a>
Jamrozek	Larry		Operations Branch Chief - Southeast IL	618-534-5896	<a href="mailto:jamrozek@mabas-il.org">jamrozek@mabas-il.org</a>
Klinefelter	Jim		Operations Branch Chief - Northwest IL	224-856-8810	<a href="mailto:klinefelter@mabas-il.org">klinefelter@mabas-il.org</a>
Lovejoy	Tom	511	Plans Section Chief	847-561-0795	<a href="mailto:lovejoy@mabas-il.org">lovejoy@mabas-il.org</a>
Mercier	Jeanie		Administrative Assistant	630-640-9804	<a href="mailto:mercier@mabas-il.org">mercier@mabas-il.org</a>
Murphy	Ed		Credentialing Coordinator	630-441-8696	<a href="mailto:murphy@mabas-il.org">murphy@mabas-il.org</a>
Peters	Greg	506	Finance-Admin Section Chief	708-305-3455	<a href="mailto:peters@mabas-il.org">peters@mabas-il.org</a>
Reardon	Jay	510	Chief Executive Officer	847-727-6331	<a href="mailto:reardon@mabas-il.org">reardon@mabas-il.org</a>
Richter	Tom		Deputy Director, NIMS Train. & Exer.	224-535-1333	<a href="mailto:richter@mabas-il.org">richter@mabas-il.org</a>
Small	Scott	515	US&R Branch Director	630-470-7820	<a href="mailto:small@mabas-il.org">small@mabas-il.org</a>
Stanko	John		Operations Branch Chief - West Central	309-229-8840	<a href="mailto:stanko@mabas-il.org">stanko@mabas-il.org</a>
Visoky	Victor	513	Logistics - Interior (Warehouse Asst.)	847-530-3266	<a href="mailto:visoky@mabas-il.org">visoky@mabas-il.org</a>
Vrshek	Al		Operations Branch Chief - Northwest Collar	224-523-6910	<a href="mailto:vrshek@mabas-il.org">vrshek@mabas-il.org</a>
Wilkins	Nick		Logistics - Exterior	630-746-2975	<a href="mailto:wilkins@mabas-il.org">wilkins@mabas-il.org</a>
Wilson	Brian		MABAS Intelligence Branch Chief	618-578-0566	<a href="mailto:wilson@mabas-il.org">wilson@mabas-il.org</a>
Macko	Jeffrey		President	847-815-3523	<a href="mailto:chief@caryfire.com">chief@caryfire.com</a>
Lipinski	Terry		1st Vice President	708-906-9510	<a href="mailto:lipinski@mabas-il.org">lipinski@mabas-il.org</a>
Justus	Randy		2nd Vice President	847-977-6263	<a href="mailto:justus@mabas-il.org">justus@mabas-il.org</a>
Maplethorpe	Paul		Treasurer/Comptroller	847-815-2600	<a href="mailto:Pmaplethorpe@roundlakefire.org">Pmaplethorpe@roundlakefire.org</a>
MABAS Readiness Center					
233 W. Hintz Road			Office: 847-403-0500		
Wheeling, IL 60090			Fax: 847-215-1875		
Red Center		847-724-5700	IEMA (217) 782-2700		
SIRC		217-558-4396	ILEAS (847) 590-3500 (309) 494-8000		
MCC		847-419-0911			

MD022



Primary & Secondary Dispatch Center Report							
Division	Dispatch Center	Is Primary	County	Phone Number	Phone Number 2	Fax Number	Fax Number 2
1	Northwest Central Dispatch System	Primary	Cook	847-590-3500		847-398-2498	
	Regional Emergency Dispatch Center	Secondary	Cook	847-724-5700		847-498-5968	
2	QuadCom	Primary	Kane	847-428-8784		847-428-3721	
	Elgin Emergency Communications	Secondary	Kane	847-289-2700	847-279-2770	847-428-8788	
3	Regional Emergency Dispatch Center	Primary	Cook	847-724-5700		847-498-5968	
	Northwest Central Dispatch	Secondary		847-590-3500		847-398-2498	
4	CenCom E9-1-1	Primary	Lake	847-270-9111	847-270-9120	847-270-9115	847-999-9999
	Mundelein Fire Department	Secondary	Lake	847-949-3260		847-949-0410	
5	South East Emergency Communications South Dispatch	Primary	Mchenry	815-356-3688		815-356-9069	
	McHenry County Sheriffs Police North Dispatch	Secondary	Mchenry	815-338-2144	815-338-2141	815-337-5911	
6	DeKalb County Sheriff's Office	Primary	Dekalb	815-895-2155	815-895-7275		
	DeKalb Police PSAP	Secondary	Dekalb	815-748-8400		815-748-2055	
7	Kan-Comm	Primary		815-937-8479		815-937-3925	
	Bourbonnais Fire Protection District	Secondary		815-935-9670		815-935-9675	
8	Rockford Fire Department	Primary	Winnebago	815-987-5783		815-987-5533	
	Winnebago County Sheriff's Department	Secondary	Winnebago	815-639-4670		815-639-4698	
9		Primary					
		Secondary					
10	Pleasantview Fire Protection District	Primary		708-352-9229	708-246-3141	708-579-2058	

	Tri-State Fire Protection District	Secondary		630-323-6445	630-323-2171	630-323-2243	
11	West Suburban Consolidated Dispatch	Primary	Cook	708-771-9110	708-771-1911	708-771-8975	708-771-9119
	Cicero Communication Center	Secondary	Cook	708-652-3600	708-656-2130	708-656-1031	
12	DuComm	Primary	Dupage	630-260-7512	630-462-7999	630-665-4893	
	Bloomington Fire Department	Secondary	Dupage	630-894-8488			
13	Tri-Com Central Dispatch	Primary	Kane	630-377-0911	630-232-4739	630-262-1911	
	Kane County Dispatch	Secondary	Kane	630-232-8400	630-208-5345	630-208-2047	
14	KenCom Public Safety Center	Primary	Kendall	630-553-0911		630-553-9411	
	Bristol Kendall Fire	Secondary		630-553-5856		630-553-9411	
15	Wescom	Primary		815-439-4230	815-439-2830	815-267-8339	815-436-4701
	Will County Police Department	Secondary		815-727-8575			
16	DuPage Public Safety Communications	Primary	Dupage	630-260-7512	630-260-7500	630-260-1309	
	Naperville PSAP	Secondary	Dupage	630-420-6733	630-420-6147	630-305-3758	
17	Stephenson County Sheriff's Department	Primary	Stephenson	815-235-8252		815-235-8294	
	Freeport Police Department	Secondary	Stephenson	815-235-8222	815-235-8212	815-235-8235	
18	Ogle County Sheriff's Office	Primary	Ogle	815-732-2136		815-732-7115	
	Rochelle Police Department	Secondary	Ogle	815-562-2134		815-562-4869	
19	Orland Central Dispatch	Primary	Cook	708-349-3121	815-790-8069	708-349-2602	
	Lincolnway Dispatch	Secondary		815-469-6045		815-469-6109	
20	Norcomm	Primary	Cook	847-451-8000		847-451-1713	
	Northlake Fire Protection District	Secondary	Cook	708-562-3182		708-562-3193	

21	Oak Lawn Emergency Communications	Primary	Cook	708-422- 3003	708-499- 7721	708-636- 4941	
	Pleasantview FPD	Secondary	Cook	708-352- 9229	708-857- 2058	708-246- 3141	
22	Orland Central Dispatch	Primary		708-349- 3121		708-349- 2602	
	Blue Island Dispatch Center	Secondary	Cook	708-396- 7098	708-396- 7087	708-396- 7089	
23	LivCom	Primary	Livingston	815-844- 0911	815-674- 7498	815-844- 7399	
	Streator Police Department	Secondary	La Salle	815-672- 3113		815-672- 1046	
24	Orland Central Director Communications	Primary		708-349- 3121		708-349- 2602	
	E-Com Dispatch Center	Secondary	Cook	708-799- 6834	708-799- 3787	708-799- 4845	
25	Ottawa Fire Department	Primary	La Salle	815-433- 2131		815-433- 4600	
	Marseilles 9-1-1 Center	Secondary		815-795- 2131		815-795- 9529	
26	County 911/CECOM	Primary	Coles	217-345- 0060	217-345- 2939	217-345- 3368	
	Mattoon Police Department	Secondary	Coles	217-258- 1150	217-345- 0060	217-345- 3368	217-345- 6522
27	EastCom	Primary	Will	708-672- 1564		708-672- 1583	
	Will County Sherriff's Police	Secondary	Will	708-672- 5700		815-774- 6290	
28	METCAD	Primary	Champaign	217-333- 8911		217-367- 8716	
		Secondary					
29	Mt. Carroll Dispatch Center	Primary	Carroll	815-244- 2635	815-244- 9171	815-244- 2656	
	Savanna Fire Department	Secondary	Carroll	815-273- 2248	815-273- 2246	815-273- 7813	815-273- 2523
30	Twin Comm	Primary	Whiteside	815-626- 6649	815-625- 2141	815-625- 6484	
	Whiteside Co Sheriff's Dept	Secondary	Whiteside	815-772- 5232	815-772- 4044	815-772- 5123	
31	Galesburg/Knox County E-911	Primary	Knox	309-343- 9151	309-345- 3721	309-343- 1507	
	Warren County 911	Secondary	Warren	309-734- 8488	309-734- 8383	309-734- 7934	
32	St. Clair County CENCOM	Primary		618-825- 5780		618-825- 2744	

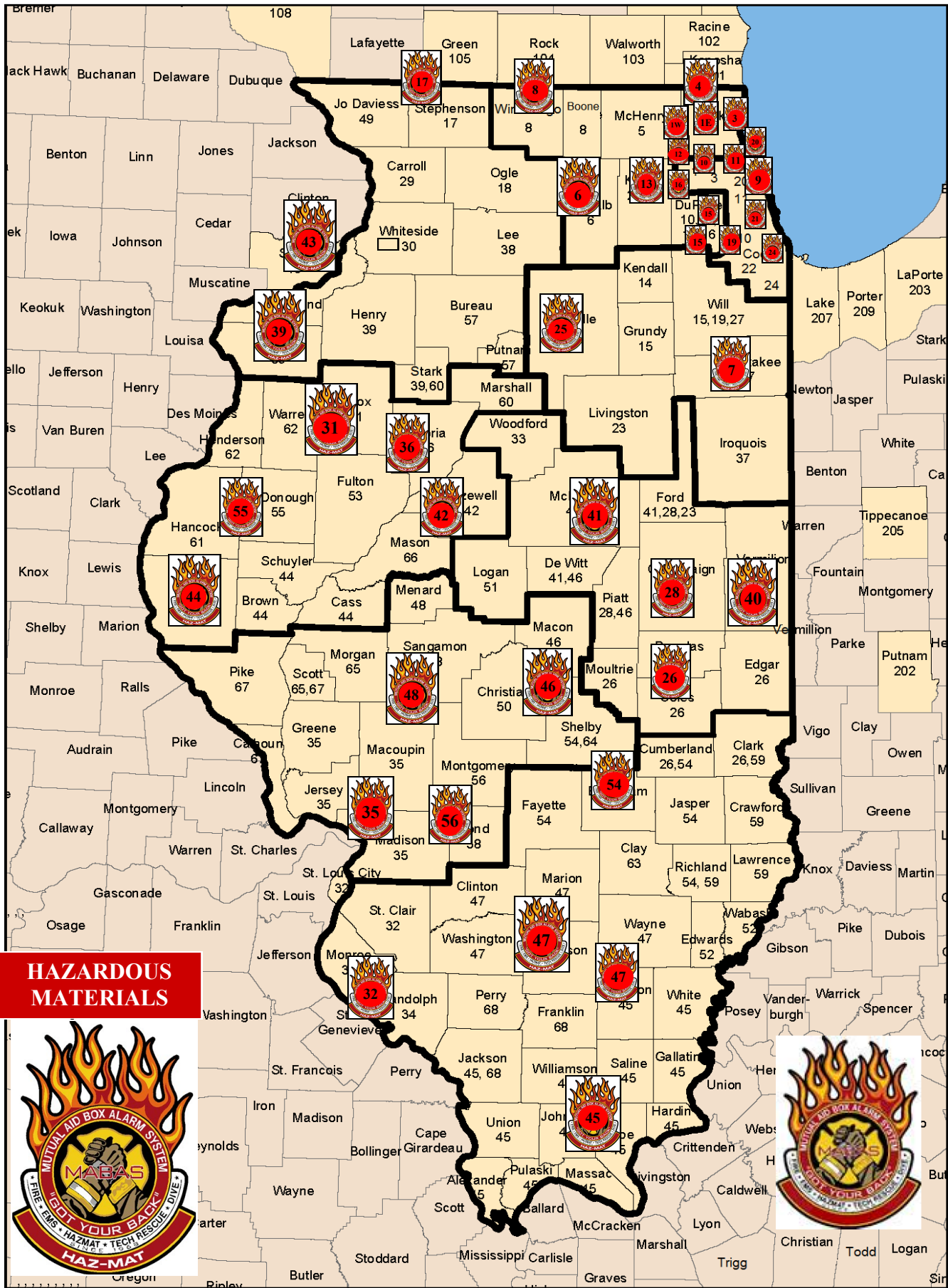
	Division 32 Operations Center	Secondary	St. Clair	314-329- 7911		618-397- 7747	
33	Woodford County E-911 Dispatch (WoodCom)	Primary	Woodford	309-467- 2375	309-287- 7614	309-467- 7298	
	LivCom	Secondary	Livingston	815-844- 0911		815-844- 4405	
34	Randolph County Sheriffs Department	Primary	Randolph	618-826- 5484			
	Sparta Police Department	Secondary	Randolph	618-443- 4331		618-443- 6845	
35	Edwardsville Police/Fire Dispatch Center	Primary		618-656- 2131			
		Secondary					
36	Peoria Emergency Communications Center	Primary	Peoria	309-494- 8000	309-657- 3992	309-494- 8034	
	City of Bartonville Police Department	Secondary	Peoria	309-697- 2323		309-697- 9543	
37	I-COM	Primary	Iroquois	815-432- 6956	815-867- 6037	815-432- 2230	
	Kancomm	Secondary	Kankakee	815-937- 3915		815-937- 3925	815-937- 3925
38	Lee County 911 Center	Primary	Lee	815-288- 6880	815-284- 6631	815-288- 5909	
	Ogle County 911 Center	Secondary	Ogle	815-732- 2136	815-732- 2136		
39	Henry County Sheriff Office	Primary	Henry	309-937- 3911	309-755- 8747	309-937- 3615	
	Rock Island Sheriff Department	Secondary	Rock Island	309-558- 3405		309-788- 7258	
40	Vermilion County Communications Center	Primary	Vermilion	217-442- 0153		217-442- 8624	866-888- 5030
	Hoopeston Police Department	Secondary	Vermilion	217-283- 5196		217-283- 7963	
41	McLean County 911 Center	Primary	McLean	309-888- 5030		309-661- 0908	
	Bloomington Communications Center	Secondary	McLean	309-820- 8888		309-434- 2590	
42	Tazewell Consolidated Communications Center	Primary	Tazewell	800-322- 0166	309-346- 4141	309-477- 2302	

	East Peoria Dispatch	Secondary	Tazewell	309-698-4700		309-698-9834	
43	Ricomm	Primary	Rock Island	309-786-5911		309-732-2406	
	Centre Communications	Secondary	Rock Island	309-797-0402		309-797-0771	
44	Brown County Dispatch Center	Primary	Brown	217-773-3961		217-773-2063	
		Secondary					
45	Williamson County Sheriff's Office	Primary	Williamson	618-997-6541		618-997-3405	
	Central Dispatch	Secondary	Franklin	618-724-2435	618-218-3509	618-724-2435	
46	Decatur Communications Center	Primary	Macon	217-424-2711		217-424-2766	
	Sangamon County 911	Secondary	Sangamon	217-753-6666		217-753-6675	
47	Salem Police Department	Primary	Marion	618-548-2232		618-548-7793	
	Centralia Police Department	Secondary	Marion	618-533-7602		618-533-7921	
48	Sangamon County Central Dispatch System	Primary	Sangamon	217-753-6666		217-753-6675	
	Menard County E 9-1-1 Dispatch	Secondary	Menard	217-632-5460		217-632-4418	
49	Jo Daviess County Sheriff's Office	Primary	Jo Daviess	815-777-2141	815-281-1911	815-777-9284	
		Secondary	Jo Daviess				
50	Christain County 911 Center	Primary	Christian	217-824-9901		217-824-7890	
	Pana Police Department	Secondary	Christian	217-562-4835		217-562-4119	
51	Logan Dispatch	Primary	Logan	217-735-5544	217-732-4159	217-732-3323	217-732-3878
	Lincoln Rural Fire Department	Secondary	Logan	217-735-5544	217-732-6697	217-732-3878	217-732-3323
52	Mt. Carmel Police Department	Primary	Wabash	618-262-4114		618-262-8240	
	Mt. Carmel Fire Department	Secondary	Wabash	618-262-4311		618-263-3537	
53	Canton PSAP	Primary	Fulton	309-647-5131	309-647-3300	309-647-8226	
	Fulton County PSAP	Secondary	Fulton	309-547-2277		309-547-2355	
54	Effingham City	Primary	Effingham	217-347-	217-342-	217-347-	

				0771	4131	0798	
	Effingham County	Secondary	Effingham	217-342-2102	217-342-2101	217-342-2213	
55	McDonough County Communications Center	Primary	McDonough	309-833-2323		309-833-3501	
	WIU Public Safety	Secondary	McDonough	309-298-1949		309-298-2884	
56	Montgomery County 911	Primary	Montgomery	217-532-9564	217-532-9511	217-532-6318	
	Christian County 911	Secondary	Christian	217-824-9901		217-824-7890	
57	BuEComm	Primary	Bureau	815-872-1420	815-872-1428	815-872-1370	
	Putnam County Sheriff's Office	Secondary	Putnam	815-925-7015			
58	Greenville Police Department	Primary	Bond	618-664-2131	618-664-3531	618-664-3718	
	Clinton County Sheriff Department	Secondary					
59	Crawford County Central Dispatch	Primary	Crawford	618-546-1515	618-546-1516		
	EOC	Secondary	Crawford	618-546-5602	618-546-5603		
60	Marshall County 911	Primary	Marshall	309-246-2115	309-246-6111	309-246-7756	
	WOODCOM 911	Secondary		309-467-2375	309-467-5235	309-467-7298	
61	Hancock County Sheriff's Office	Primary	Hancock	217-357-2115		217-357-3035	
	McDonough County Communications Center	Secondary	McDonough	309-833-2323		309-833-3501	
62	Monmouth Public Safety	Primary	Warren	309-734-8383	309-734-8385	309-734-7934	
	Galesburg/Knox County E-911	Secondary	Knox	309-343-9151		309-343-1507	
63	Flora Police Department	Primary	Clay	618-662-9111		618-662-6212	
	Clay County Sheriff Office	Secondary	Clay	618-665-3316			
64	Shelbyville FPD	Primary	Shelby	217-774-2121	217-774-3433		
	Shelby County	Secondary					

	Sherriff						
65	Jacksonville Police Department	Primary	Morgan	217-479-4630		217-479-0277	217-479-4637
	Morgan County Sheriff's Department	Secondary	Morgan	217-245-6103	217-245-4143	217-243-6998	
66	Havana Fire & Police	Primary	Mason	309-543-2153	309-543-3344	309-543-6987	
	Mason County Sheriffs Department	Secondary	Mason	309-543-2231		309-543-3564	
67	Pike County Sheriffs Office	Primary	Pike	217-285-5011	217-257-6880	217-285-4496	
	Scott County Sheriff's Office	Secondary	Scott	217-742-3141		217-742-5773	
68	Central Franklin County	Primary	Franklin	618-724-2435	618-724-2424		
	West Frankfort Fire Dispatch	Secondary	Franklin	618-937-3521			

# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Hazardous Material Team Locations



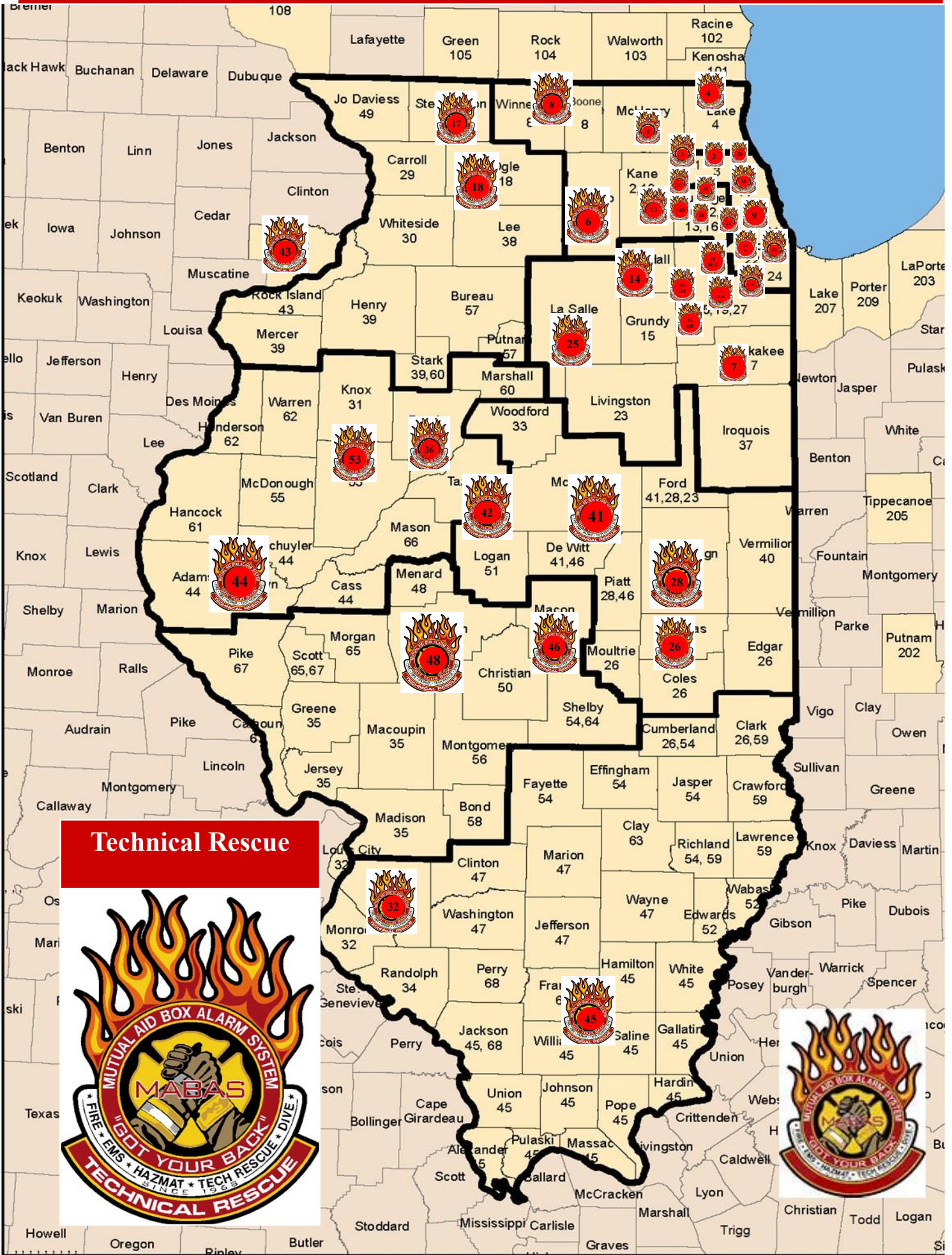
**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**





<b>Hazardous Materials</b>		
Division	County	Division Dispatch #
1 East- CCCERT	Northwest - Cook	847-590-3500
1 West- HMMRT	Northwest - Cook	847-590-3500
3	Northeast - Cook	847-724-5700
4	Lake	847-270-9111
6	DeKalb	815-895-2155
7	Kankakee	815-937-8479
8	Winnebago	815-987-5783
9	Chicago - Cook	
10	Western Cook, DuPage	708-352-9229
11	West/Central Cook	708-771-9110
12	DuPage	630-260-7512
13	Kane	630-377-0911
15	Will/Grundy	815-439-4230
15	Will/Grundy	815-439-4230
16	DuPage	630-260-7512
17	Stephenson	815-235-8252
19	Will	708-349-3121
20	Western Cook	847-451-8000
21	Southwest Cook	708-422-3003
24	South Cook	708-349-3121
25	LaSalle	815-433-2131
26	Douglas	217-345-0060
28	Champaign	217-333-8911
31	Knox/Warren	309-343-9151
32	St. Clair	618-825-5780
35	Madison	618-656-2131
36	Peoria	309-494-8000
39	Henry/Rock Island	309-937-3911
40	Vermilion	217-442-0153
41	McLean	309-888-5030
42	Tazewell	800-322-0166
43	Rock Island	309-786-5911
44	Cass/Pike/Adams/Morgan/Schuyler/Brown	217-773-3961
45	Franklin/Union/Jackson/Johnson/Williamson/ Saline	618-997-6541
46	Macon	217-424-2711
47	Clinton/Marion/Washington/Wayne/ Montgomery/Fayette/Jefferson	618-548-2232
48	Sangamon	217-753-6666
54	Effingham/Fayette/Shelby	217-347-0771
55	Fulton/McDonough/Hancock	309-833-2323
56	Montgomery	217-532-9564

# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Technical Rescue Team Locations



## Technical Rescue

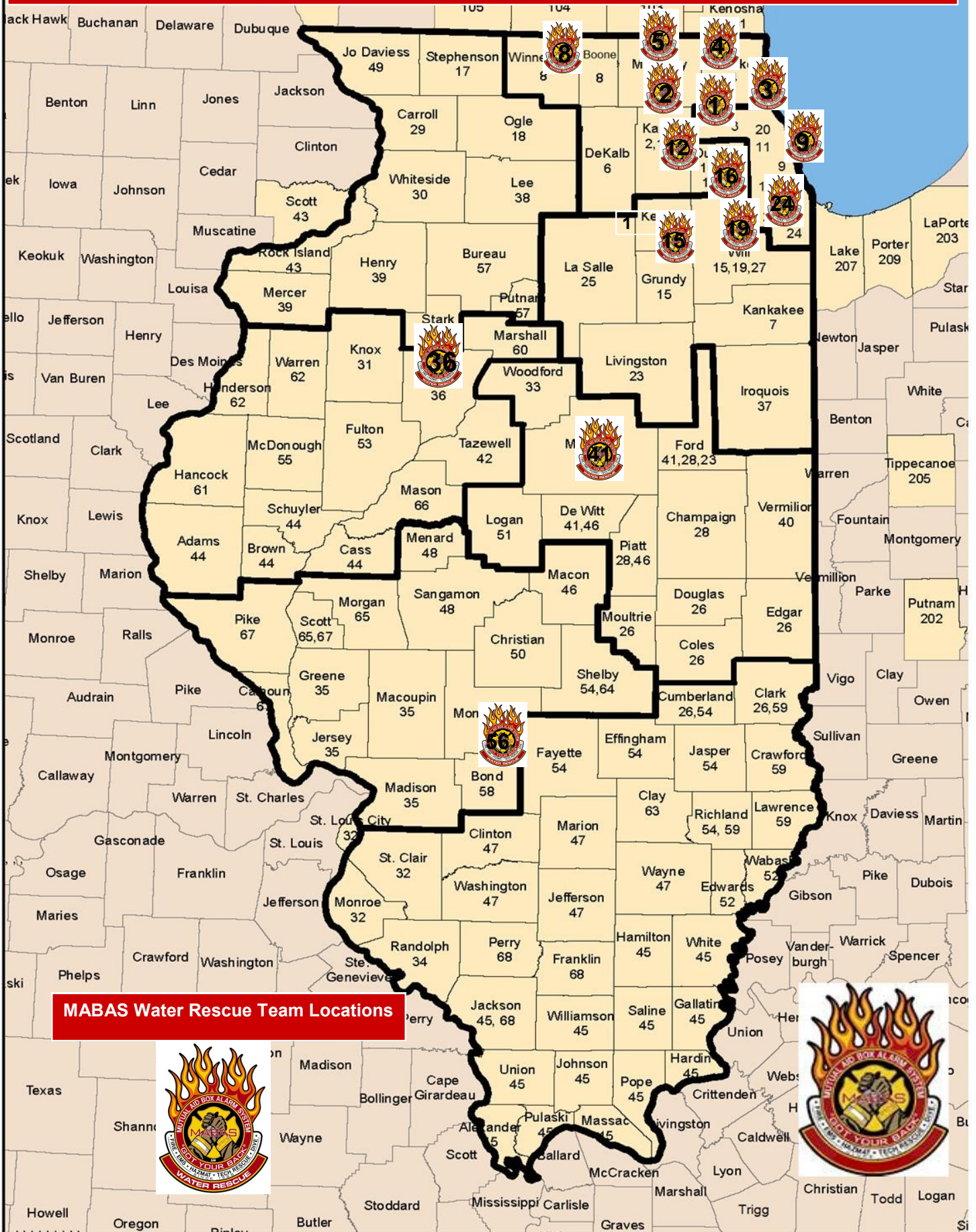


<b>Technical Rescue</b>		
Division	County	Division Dispatch #
1	Cook	847-590-3500
2	Kane	847-428-8784
3	Cook	847-724-5700
4	Lake	847-270-9111
6	DeKalb	815-895-2155
7	Kankakee	815-937-8479
8	Winnebago	815-987-5783
9	Cook (Chicago)	
10	Cook	708-352-9229
11	Cook	708-771-9110
12	DuPage	630-260-7512
13	Kane	630-377-0911
14 CART Gold	Kendall	630-553-0911
15 CART Green	Will	815-439-4230
15 CART Orange	Will/Grundy	815-439-4230
16	DuPage	630-260-7512
16 CART Silver	DuPage	630-260-7512
17	Stephenson	815-235-8252
18	Ogle	815-732-2136
19 - CART Blue	Will	708-349-3121
19 - CART Black	Will	708-349-3121
20	Cook	847-451-8000
21	Cook	708-422-3003
21 - CART Red	Cook	708-422-3003
24	Cook	708-349-3121
25	LaSalle/Kendall	815-433-2131
26	Douglas	217-345-0060
27 - CART Gray	Cook	708-672-1564
28	Champaign	217-333-8911
32	St. Clair	618-825-5780
36	Peoria	309-494-8000
41	McLean	309-888-5030
42	Tazewell	800-322-0166
43	Rock Island	309-786-5911
44	Cass/Pike/Adams/Morgan/Schulyer/Brown	217-773-3961
45	Franklin/Union/Jackson/Johnson/Williamson/Saline	618-997-6541
46	Macon	217-424-2711
48	Sangamon	217-753-6666
53	Fulton/Knox/McDonough/Warren	309-647-5131



# Illinois - Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS)

## Water Rescue Team Location



**MABAS Water Rescue Team Locations**



<b>Water Rescue</b>		
<b>Division</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Division Dispatch #</b>
1	Northwest - Cook	847-590-3500
2	Kane	847-428-8784
3	Northeast - Cook	847-724-5700
4	Lake	847-270-9111
5	McHenry	815-356-3688
8	Winnebago	815-987-5783
9	Chicago/Cook	
12	DuPage	630-260-7512
15	Will/Grundy	815-439-4230
16	DuPage	630-260-7512
19	Cook, Will	708-349-3121
24	South Cook	708-349-3121
36	Peoria	309-494-8000
41	McLean	309-888-5030
56	Montgomery	217-532-9564

# Section 7

# Resources



RADIAC – 1500



RAD 57 – 68



DUO DOTE – 45,300



CBRNE MASKS – 38,000



IMT TRAILERS – 75



AIR SHELTERS – 75

WESTERN  
EXPEDIENT SHELTER  
SYSTEM -50/70



# Resources



HAZMAT TEAMS – 39



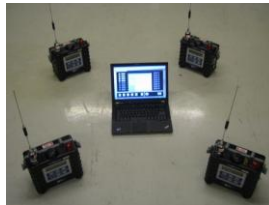
TRT TEAMS – 38



WATER RESCUE TEAMS - 15



HAZMAT ID UNITS – 40



AREA RAE UNITS – 40



DECONTAMINATION VEHICLES- 25



# Resources



URBAN SEARCH & RESCUE  
(1 TEAM 6 TRUCKS W/ TRAILERS)



BOAT SYSTEMS (11/22)



COMPRESSOR CASCADE  
VEHICLES - 9



GENERATOR LIGHT TOWERS  
78



ATV UNITS W/ TRAILERS  
70



SEMI MOBILE WAREHOUSES  
7/18,000 ITEMS PER TRAILER



# Resources



SEMI MOBILE TENT CITIES  
3/220 EACH



LOGISTICS SUPPORT TRUCK  
1/500 - 72 HRS



MOBILE VENTILATION  
UNITS - 8



MISSION SUPPORT VEHICLES - 5



FLEET MAINTENANCE & REFUEL - 1





# Resources



EMS SUPPORT UNIT (MORGUE) – 1



MOBILE CREDENTIALING UNITS – 35



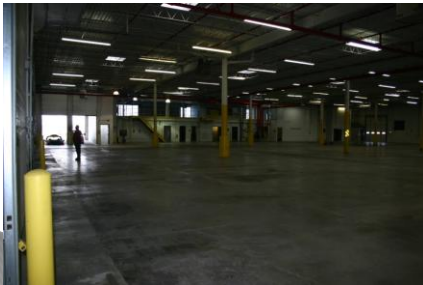
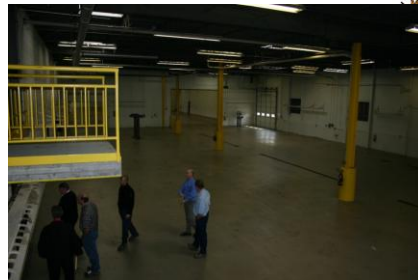
STRUCTURAL STABILITY MONITOR – 2



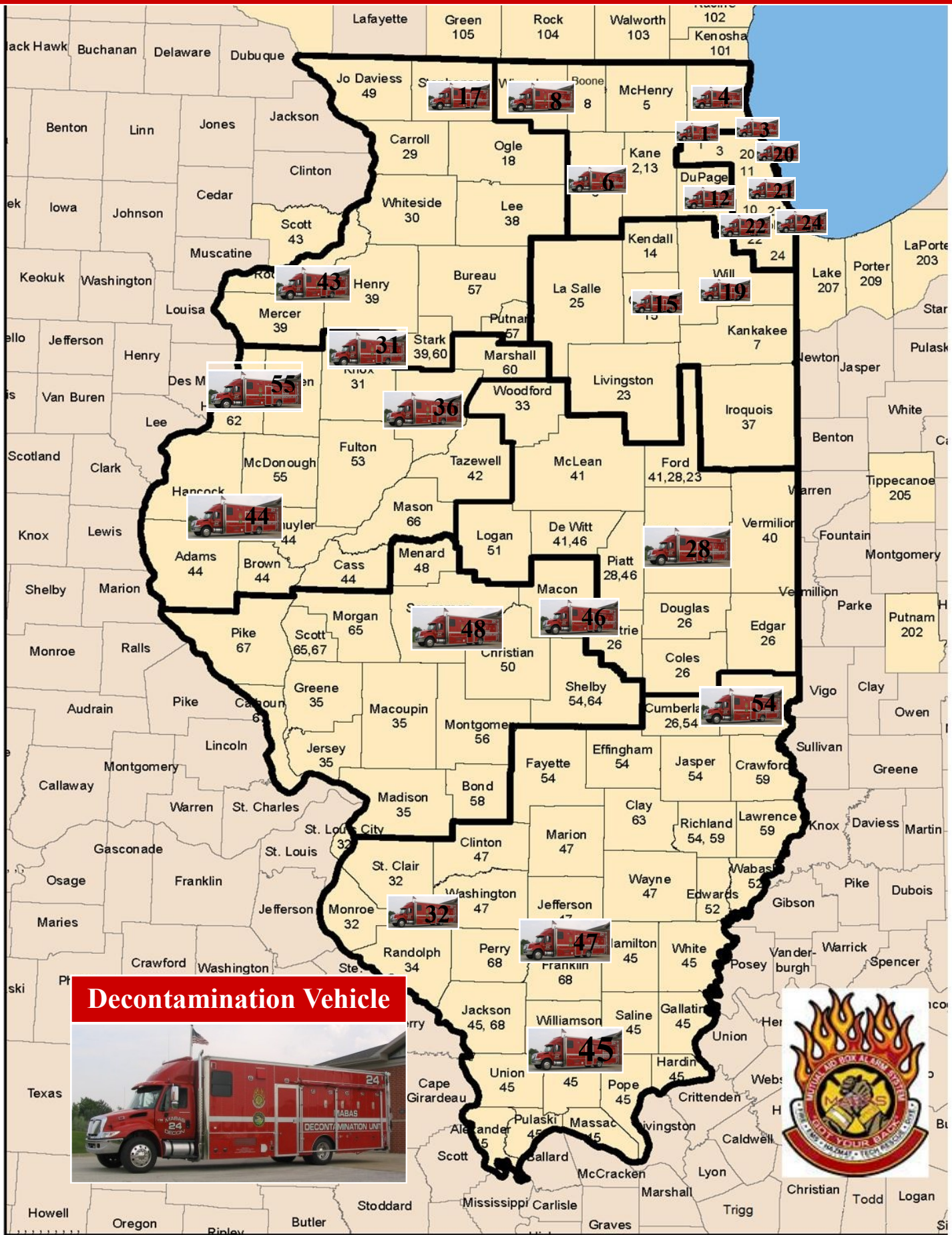
SECTOR- AND SIDE-SCAN UNDERWATER SONAR



MRC – CENTRALIZED CONTROL - 1



# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Decontamination Vehicle Locations



**Decontamination Vehicle**

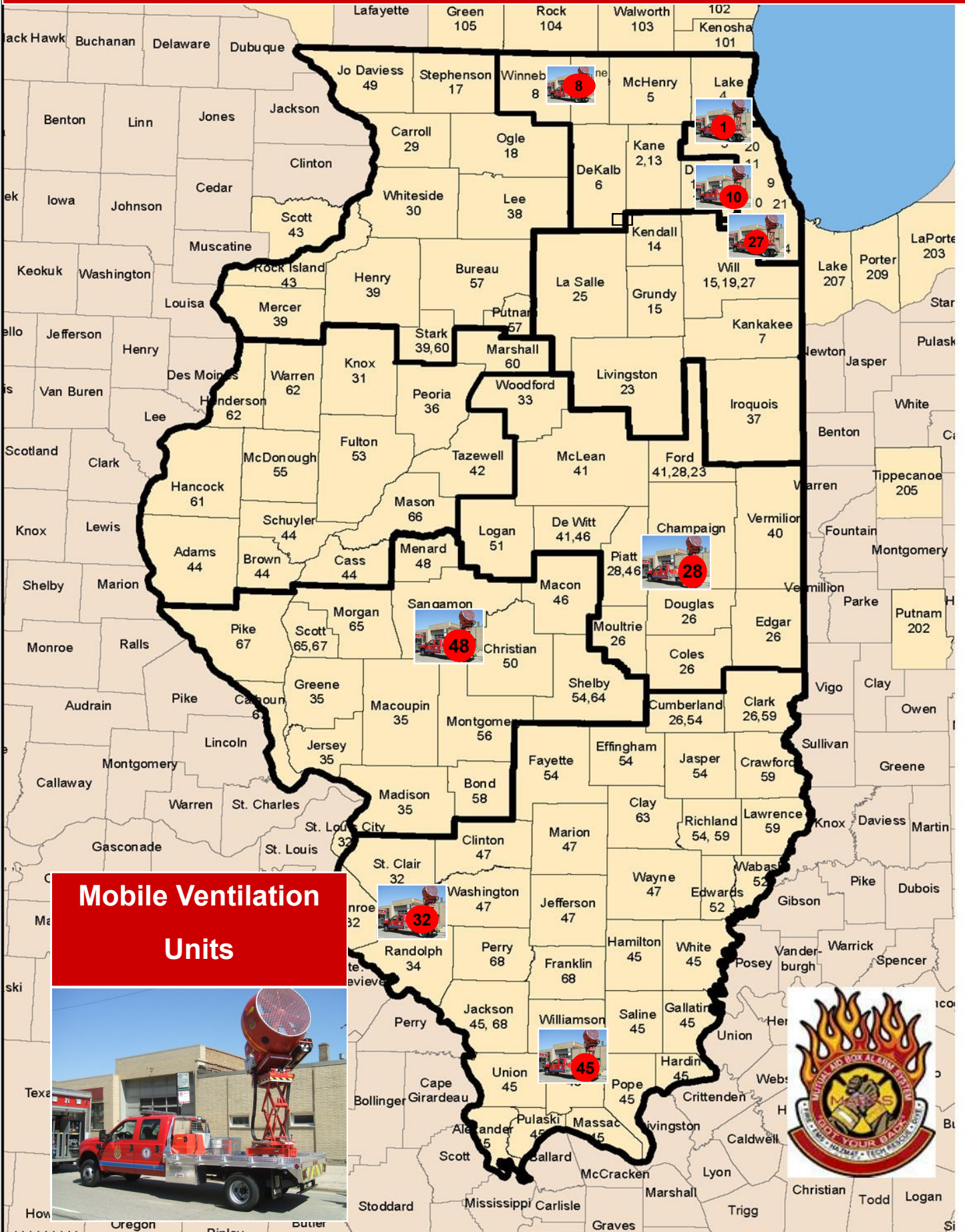


Decontamination Trailers

<b>MABAS Division</b>	<b>Distribution Location</b>
MABAS Division 1	Arlington Heights UASI
MABAS Division 3	Roams
MABAS Division 4	Barrington
MABAS Division 6	Dekalb
MABAS Division 8	Rockford
MABAS Division 11	Oak Park
MABAS Division 12	Carol Stream
MABAS Division 15	Will County
MABAS Division 17	Freeport
MABAS Division 19	Lockport
MABAS Division 20	Cook UASI
MABAS Division 21	Roberts Park
MABAS Division 22	Calumet Park
MABAS Division 24	Glenwood UASI
MABAS Division 28	Champaign
MABAS Division 31	Galesburg
MABAS Division 32	SCSESA
MABAS Division 36	Peoria
MABAS Division 43	East Moline
MABAS Division 44	Quincy
MABAS Division 45	Marion/Carbondale
MABAS Division 46	Decatur
MABAS Division 47	
MABAS Division 48	Springfield
MABAS Division 54	Effingham
MABAS Division 55	McDonough



# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Mobile Ventilation Unit Locations

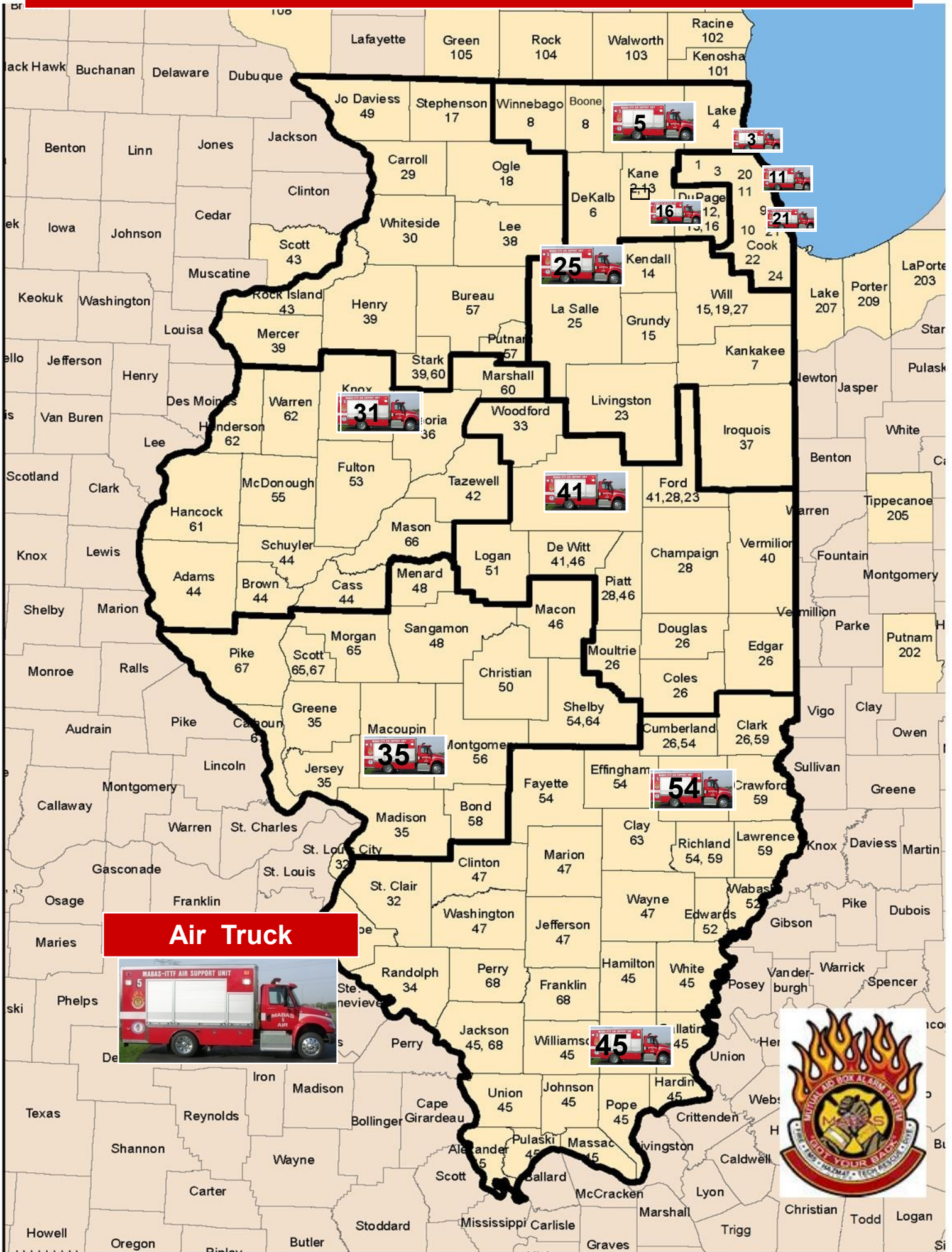


Mobile Ventilation Units

<b>MABAS Division</b>	<b>Distribution Location</b>
Division 1	<b>Wheeling</b>
Division 8	Rockford
Division 10	Lyons
Division 27	Park Forest
Division 28	Champaign
Division 32	Metro East/St Louis area
Division 45	Carterville FD
Division 48	Springfield



# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Air Trucks Locations



**Air Truck**

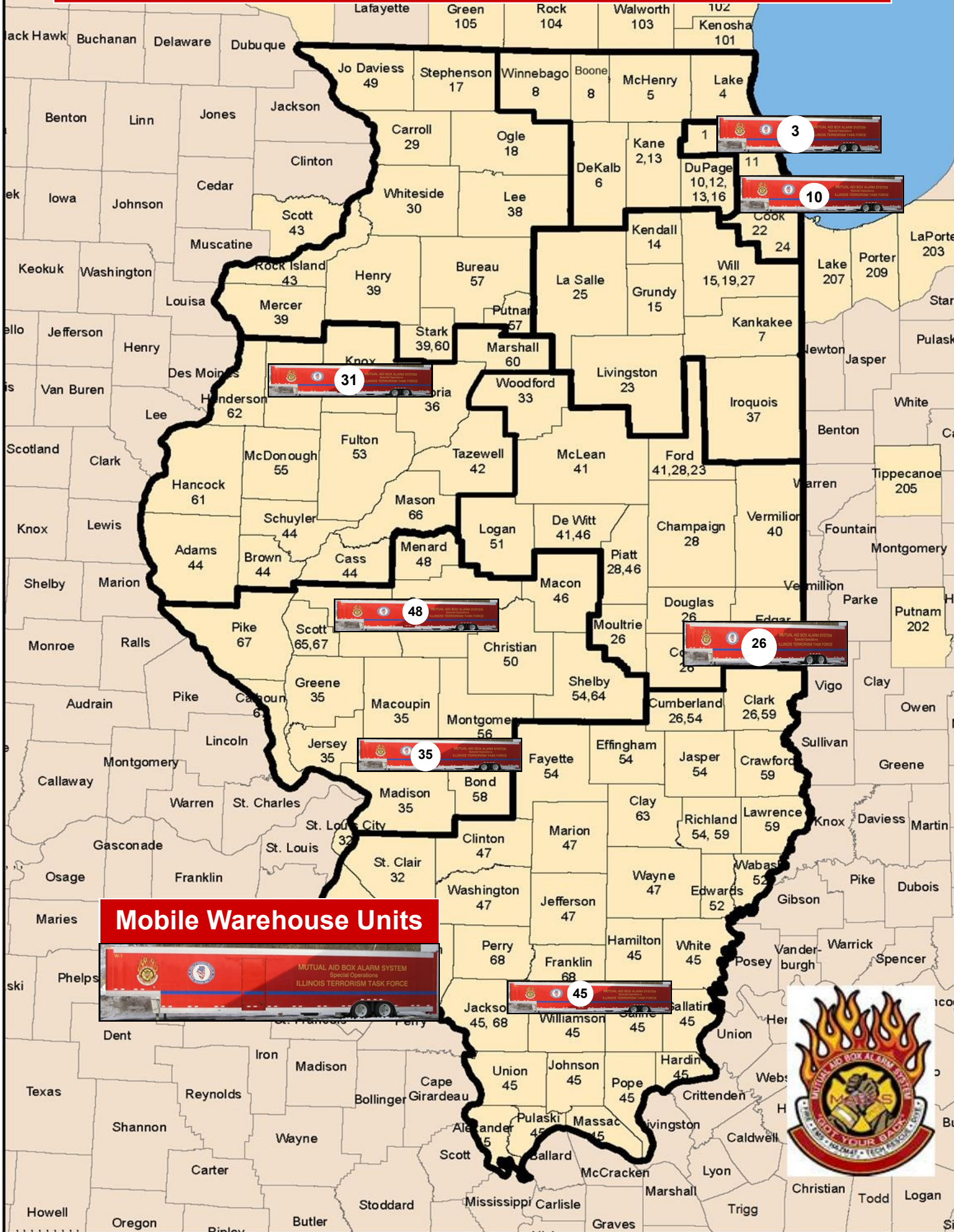


Compressor/Cascade

<b>MABAS Division</b>	<b>Distribution Location</b>
<b>3</b>	NIPSTA
<b>5</b>	Huntley Fire Department
<b>11</b>	
<b>16</b>	Naperville
<b>21</b>	Evergreen Park
<b>25</b>	Mendota Fire Department
<b>31</b>	Galesburg
<b>35</b>	Edwardsville - Madison County
<b>41</b>	McLean County EMA
<b>45</b>	Williamson County
<b>54</b>	Effingham



# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Mobile Warehouse Unit Locations



## Mobile Warehouse Units





# Warehouse Trailer Inventory

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Item</u>
40 Cans	Blue Spray Paint / Marking Paint
40 Cans	Green Spray Paint / Marking Paint
40 Cans	Orange Spray Paint / Marking Paint
40 Cans	Pink Spray Paint / Marking Paint
40 Cans	White Spray Paint / Marking Paint
40 Cans	Yellow Spray Paint / Marking Paints
612	AA Batteries for 2-way radios (2 sets of 3 batteries per radio)
48	C batteries for megaphones
244	D batteries
60 6oz cans	Bug Spray Repellent w/Deet
120 2oz bottles	Bug repellent lotion
48 16oz boxes	Baking Soda
8 cases	Vionex Antimicrobial Wipes (50 boxes per case)
8 cases	Vionex no rinse gel (18 oz bottles)
7 cases	Cavicide towelettes
8 cases	Cavicide one gallon containers
4 cases	Cavicide Spray – 24oz bottles
20 dozen	Bars of Soap
2 cases	Liquid Dial Antimicrobial Hand Soap, 12 16oz dispensers per case
2 cases	Liquid Dial Antimicrobial Hand Soap, 4 one gal bottles per case
2 cases	Vicks vapor rub
2 cases	18" Plastic Stretch Wrap (4 rolls per case, 1,500ft per roll)
1	Plastic Stretch Wrap Dispenser
50 boxes	Glow Sticks (10 per box, 500 total) 6 inch / 12 hour sticks
3 cases	Duct Tape
3 cases	Packing Tape, heavy duty clear 2" tape (36 rolls per case)
2	Packing Tape Dispensers
1 box	Railroad Marking Chalk
144	Markers
25	Foam Core Poster Boards, 4' x 8'
72	Poster Boards, 4' x 4'
400 sheets	M-8 Paper Packets
96	Yellow pads of legal paper
48	Clipboards (legal size)
1 Foot Locker	Office Supplies/Materials
2 cases	Dish Soap
24 boxes	Disposable (non-latex) gloves (100 gloves per box)
24	Plastic 32 gallon Garbage Cans

4 boxes	Plastic 33 gallon Garbage Bags, 500 per box
45 boxes	Contractor Construction 55 gal Garbage Bags
2	Chest Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe - 2 pair size 9
2	Chest Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 10
2	Chest Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 11
2	Chest Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 12
2	Chest Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 13
2	Hip Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 9
2	Hip Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 10
2	Hip Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 11
2	Hip Waders with Steel Misdoles and Toe – 2 pair size 12
2	Hip Waders with Steel Midsole and Toe – 2 pair size 13
500	Disposable Blankets
100	Cots, Military Style
100	Sleeping Bags, 20 degree plus comfort rating
500 pair	Disposable Cloth Gloves
100 pair	Pigskin Driver's Gloves
100 pair	Safety Cuff Leather Palm Gloves
100	Baseball Caps, High Visibility
100	Reflective Safety Vest
150	Sunglass Safety Glasses, storm specs, grey lens
300	Booties, Disposable
150	Body Bags, Disposable
22 cases	Personal Protective Gowns (15 per/box)
300	Disposable Gowns PANTS
300	Disposable Gowns SHIRTS
14 cases	Infection Control Kit – deluxe
38 cases	3M N-95 Mask (Medical Grade) – 20/box
2 cases	Particulate Filter Masks (50 per box)
13 cases	Snug fit Barrier Sheets, 5 / pkg.
7 cases	Saf-T-Seal bags, red 17 x 18 – 100 per box
50	Disposable Chemical Booms/Pigs, 3-4" x 6'
2	6' Step Ladder
2	10' Step Ladders
24	Stiff Bristle Push Broom w/handles
36	Dust Pan Brush/Hand Brooms
24	Corn Bristle Sweep Brooms
36	Long Arm Scrub Brushes
12	36" Floor Squeegees
12	Floor Squeegee Handles
24	Square Point Contractor Shovel w/ fiberglass handle
24	Aluminum Scoop Shovel Contractor Grade Fiberglass Handles
24	Spade Shovels Contractor Grade
24	Folding Chairs
28	Collapsible Walkers
6 rolls	Construction Grade Heavy Plastic

16 bags	25lb Bags of Oil Dry
48 rolls	Heavy Duty Scene Tape
5 boxes	Barrier Stakes for use with scene tape (12 per box)
25	15' x 20' Polyethylene All Purpose Tarps
50	20' x 30' Polyethylene All Purpose Tarps
25	25' x 40' Polyethylene All Purpose Tarps
4	18' x 27' Area Pop-up Overhead Shelters
100	¼" x 100' cotton strand Clothes Line
8	50' lengths ¾" Water Hose
4	6,500kw Portable Gas Generators (pull-start – no battery)
4 quarts	Engine Oil for Generators
2	Pressure Washer, 13hp Gas Engine, Cold Water Direct Drive
2	All Terrain Tent Deployment Cart w/Fold Down Sides (Wagon)
2	Heavy Duty Steel Industrial Convertible Hand Truck
2	Decontamination/Portable Shower Systems w/privacy curtains
2	Sump Pumps designed to accompany portable showers w/hose
4	Porta-Johns, Self Contained w/Disinfectant Materials
50 sheets	4' x 8' x 1/2" plywood sheets
200	2" x 4" x 8' wood studs
60	½" x 5' Rebar
60	½" x 8' Conduit Pipe
48	5 gallon buckets
12	35' Tape Measures
12	Claw Hammers
6	Wood Hand Saws
12	12 lb Sledge Hammers, 36" handle
12	8 lb Sledge Hammers, 36" handle
12	Wrecking Bars, 36" Bars
36	Stanley Knives
4 boxes	Stanley Kinve Blades (400 per box, 1600 total)
6	Steel Hack Saws
30	Steel Hack Saw Blades
18	50ft 15amp Yellow Extension Cords
4 boxes	1 ¼" Roofing Nails
4 boxes	10 Penny Nails (100lb box)
50	Goggles, Econ 500/600 Series Fog Free Clear Goggles
2 packs	Ear Plugs, 600 per pack
100	Flashlights, Plastic (2D batteries)
6	Megaphones, hand held, battery operated
6	Clocks, battery operated
100	Motorola FRS/GMRS Talkabout Two-Way Radios, 22 channels
8 cases	Bleach (8 cases w/six 96oz bottles each)
10	Collapsible Tables
1	1,200 gallon Collapsible Porto-Tank
6 cases	30 minute Flares – 36 flares per case
10 cases	Spare CBRNE Canisters for Face Mask (20 per case)

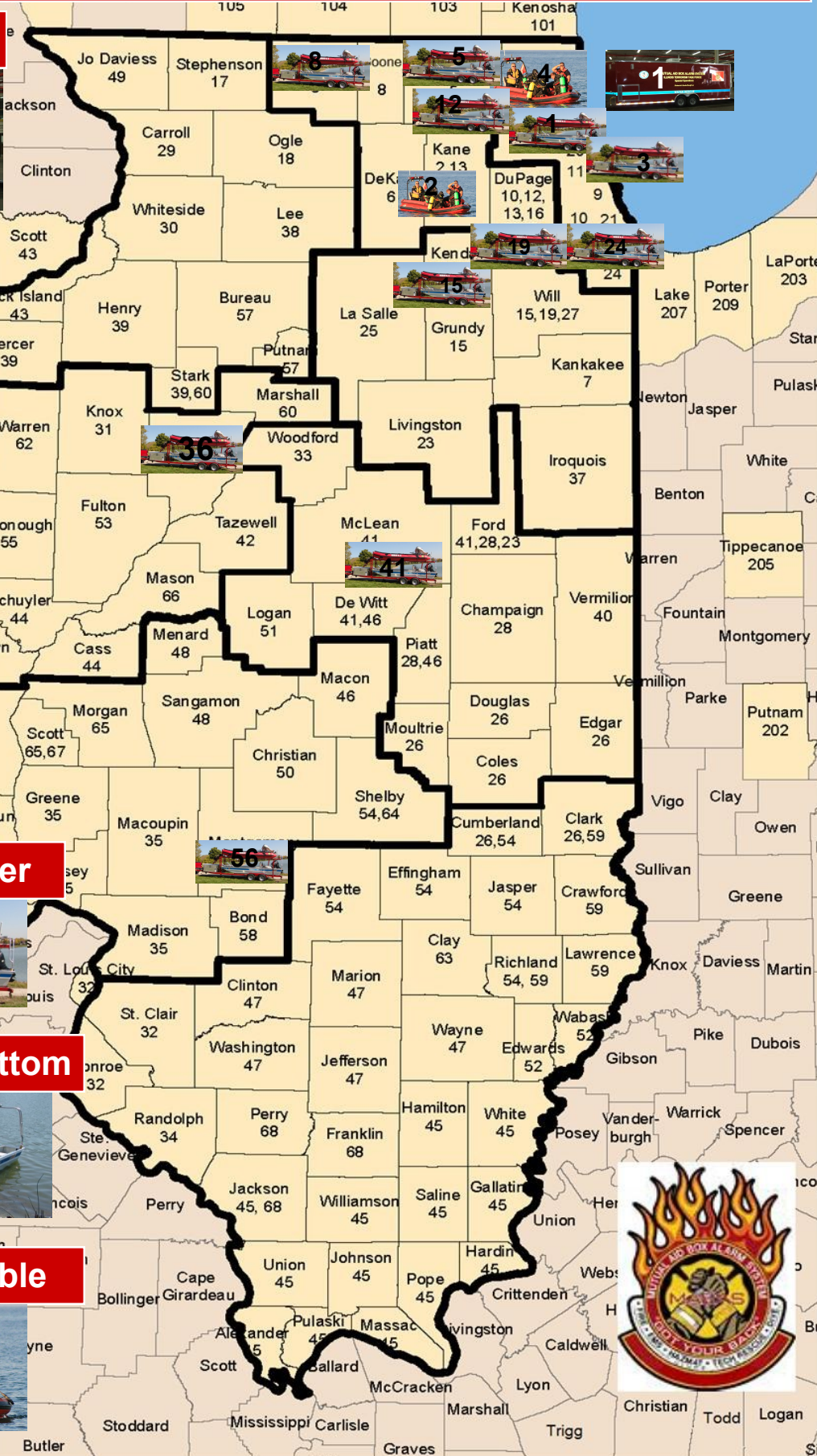


10 boxes	Boot Covers (18") – 100 per box
4	3 gallon plastic Garden Sprayer
100	Survey Flags – Blue
100	Survey Flags – Orange
100	Survey Flags – Pink
100	Survey Flags – Red
100	Survey Flags – White
100	Survey Flags – Yellow
2	Portable Wind Socks
384	Toilet Paper Rolls
240	Paper Towel Rolls
400	Disposable Towels
100	Teddy Bears for Traumatized Children
25 cases	20lb Sand Bags, 100 per case (2,500 total)
3 packs	11" Cable Ties (50 ties per pack)
2 packs	14" Cable Ties (50 ties per pack)
2 packs	4" Cable Ties (50 ties per pack)
3 packs	8" Cable Ties (50 ties per pack)
6 rolls	Velcro HOOK
6 rolls	Velcro LOOP
6	Scissors
100	Traffic Safety Cones
10 boxes	Medical Triage Tags (10 boxes w/50 tags per box)
25	Whistles w/Neck Lanyard
18	5 Gallon Gas Cans w/Spill Proof System
6	20" Gas Chain Saws
18	20" Chain Saw Loops
24 quarts	Bar and Chain Oil
3 cases	Bouffant Cap 21" (1,000 per case)
1 case	Paper Plates
1 case	Plastic Forks
1 case	Plastic Spoons
1 case	Plastic Knives
10 cases	Plastic Cups 8/10 oz
1 case	Styrofoam Cups 8/10 oz
1	12 GPM Water Purification System w/spare filters

# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System

## Watercraft

**six inflatables**



**Double Decker**



**Single Flat Bottom**



**Large inflatable**





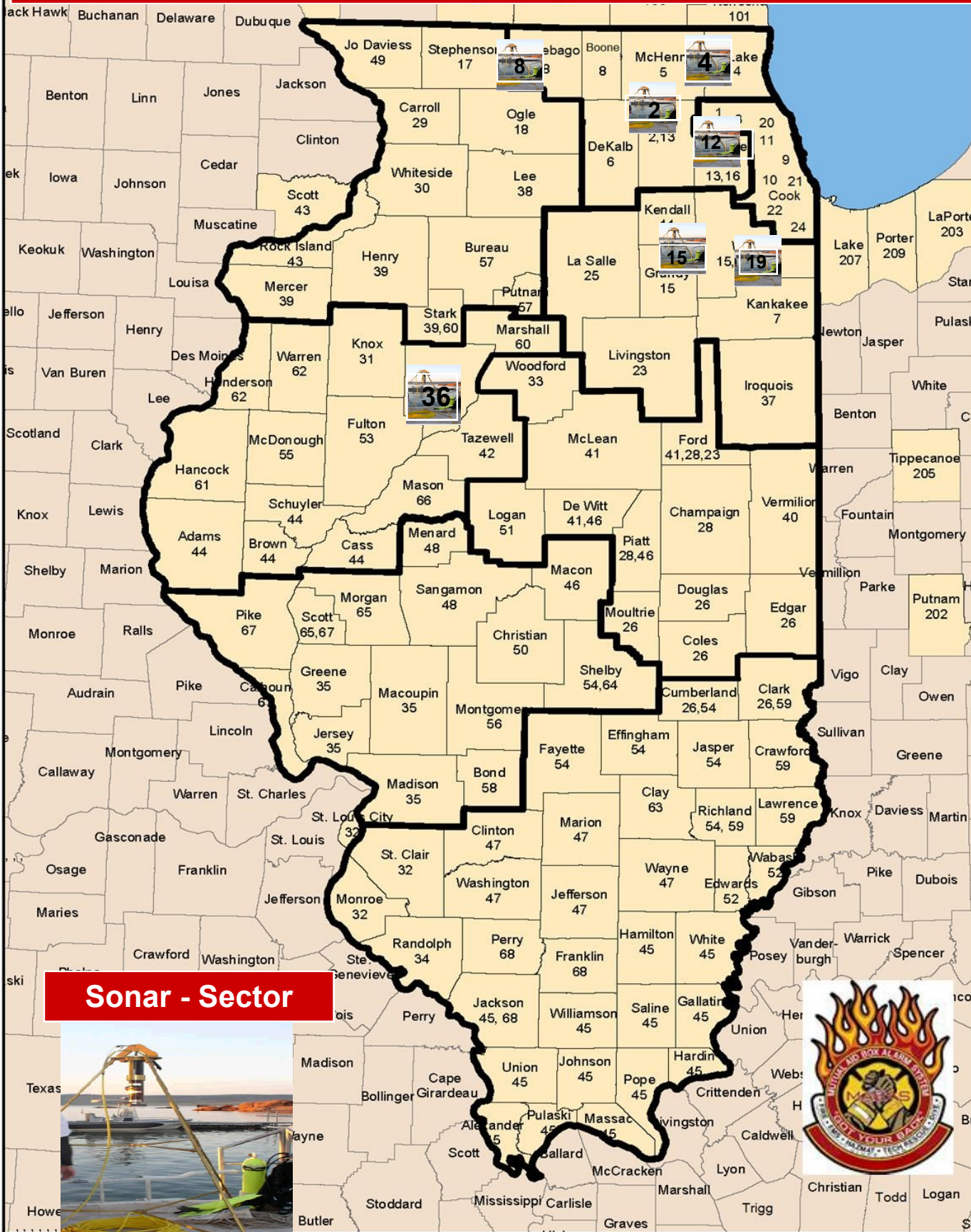


<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Division 36</b>
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Division 41</b>
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Division 56</b>
<b>Division 8</b>	<b>US&amp;R #1</b>
<b>Division 12</b>	<b>US&amp;R #1</b>
<b>Division 15</b>	<b>Division 2 - two - single boat trailer systems</b>
<b>Division 19</b>	<b>Division 4 - two - single boat trailer systems</b>
<b>Division 24</b>	

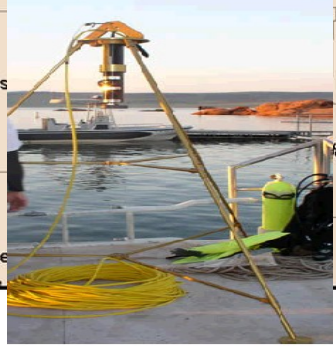


# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System

## Underwater Sonar - Sector Scan



**Sonar - Sector**



## **Sector Scan**

Division 2

Division 4

Division 8

Division 12

Division 15

Division 19

Division 36

## **Side Scan**

Division 4

Division 15

Division 16

Division 24

Division 36

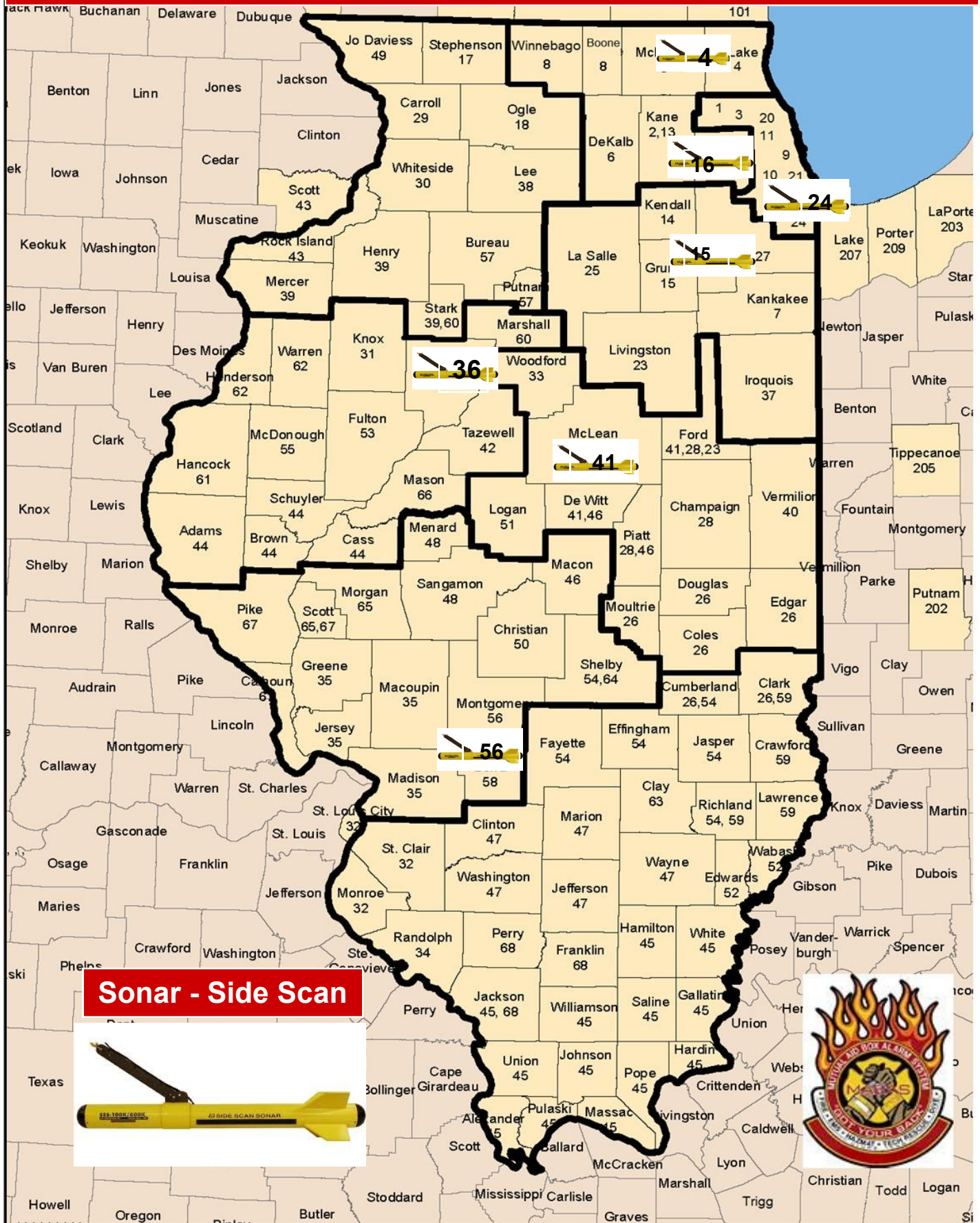
Division 41

Division 56



# Illinois Mutual Aid Box Alarm System

## Underwater Sonar - Side Scan



**Sonar - Side Scan**



## **Sector Scan**

Division 2

Division 4

Division 8

Division 12

Division 15

Division 19

Division 36

## **Side Scan**

Division 4

Division 15

Division 16

Division 24

Division 36

Division 41

Division 56







# BOX # 1

3000 - LATEX GLOVES

1000 – FACEMASKS

500 - SAFETY GLASSES

500 - FOOT COVERS

1000 – HEAD COVERS

500 - EMERGENCY BLANKETS

500 - PERSONNAL PERTECTION GOWNS

# BOX # 2

500 – TYVEK SUITS

500 – INFECTION CONTROL KITS

500 – PRE / POST DECON KITS

# BOX # 3

12 – OXIVIR WIPES [ 160 WIPES PER CAN ]

108 – OXIVIR SPRAY

56 – OXIVIR GALLONS

500 – 2 OZ. PURELL HAND SANITIZER

24 - 64 OZ. PURELL HAND SANITIZER

- DISH SOAP

# BOX #4

ENVELOPES

DECON CARDS

RDA TAPE

42 GAL. BAGS

HOT ZONE TAPE

DUCT TAPE

MASKING TAPE

BIO-HAZARD LABELS

VISQUEEN

35 GAL. CONSTRUCTION BAGS

HAND SPRAY BOTTLES

PUMP SPRAYERS

FLAGS

# BOX # 5

BROOMS

SCRUB BRUSHES

BUCKETS

GARBAGE CANS

OIL DRI BAGS



**MUTUAL AID BOX ALARM SYSTEM  
ILLINOIS TERRORISM TASK FORCE**

**Special Operations**

*Provided with Homeland Security Funds*

**WATER RESCUE**



08/31/2011 14:25



SIX-PACK TRAILER OFFICIAL INVENTORY LIST

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
LARGE LIFE VEST (YELLOW)	18
XL LIFE VEST (YELLOW)	18
UNIVERSAL EXTRA SPORT LIFE VEST (YELLOW)	18
LARGE HELMET WITH REFLECTIVE STRIPPING (RESCUE)	18
HELMET WITH REFLECTIVE STRIPPING (WATER RESCUE)	18
MEDIUM DOG LIFE VEST	6
LARGE DOG LIFE VEST	6
XL DOG LIFE VEST	6
ORAGNE JIM BUOY 30" WITH REFLECTICE MATERIAL	6
3/8" THROW BAG, 75' ULTRA LINE 3575 LBS ROPE	12
COMPRESSED GAS HORN CANISTER	6
1/2" 300' WATER RESCUE ROPE WITH MESH BAG, 9084 LBS	6
1" TUBULAR WEBBING ORANGE 300' SPOOL	18
XL QUICK LOCKING ARABINER ALUMINUM	24
QUICK LOCKING CARABINER (D) ALUMINUM	24
FIRE EXTINGUISHER MIN. 10LBS ABC	6
ANCHOR RIVER ANCH 30# PLASTIC COVERED	12
ANCHOR ROPE 100'	12
KNIFE MCNETT SATURNA 3"	48
STROBES PFD, PERSONAL WATER ACTIVATED AQUA STROBE	48
WHISTLES FOX 40# WITH LANYARDS	48
RE-CHARGABLE VEHICLE MOUNT LIGHT	12
AQUAPAC FOR PORTABLE RADIOS	12
SLEDGE HAMMER 10 LBS	6
BOLT CUTTER HEAVY DUTY 42"	6
PIKE POLES 8'	6
HAND HELP PA WITH SIREN (MIN 20 WATT)	6
GEAR BAG MIN. SIZE 30"X16"X16"	6
12 VOLT BOAT BATTERY	6
GAS CAN	6
AIR FILL PUMP ATTACHMENT	5
WOOD FRAME CARTS WITH WHEELS FOR ZODIAC	6
METAL MOTOR MOUNT WITH WHEELS	6
ZODIAC ELECTRIC AIR PUMP/HOSE	2
ENGINE OIL FOR EVINRUDE	3 CASES
FUEL LINE AND MOTOR KIT	12
RATCHET STRAPS	24+
EVINRUDE 40 HP MOTOR	6
ZODIAC BOAT/ PADDELS/BAG	6
ENGINE WATER CUP/MUFF	1
TRAILER POWER CORD	2
CABLE EXTENDER	2
BINDER WITH ALL TRAILER/MOTOR/BOAT MATERIALS	2

NOTE: ALL ITEMS IN THE TOTAL CATEGORY ARE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS, UNLESS OTHERWISE DESCRIBED AS A CASE OR BOX.

SIX-PACK TRAILER OFFICIAL INVENTORY LIST

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
SPARE NUTS AND BOLTS	2 BOXES
C BATTERIES	2 BOXES
AA BATTERIES	1 BOX
PRESSURE GAUGE	1
ASORTMENT OF FUSES	1 BOX
FLASHLIGHT STRAPES	12
FLASHLIGHT (ORANGE)	12
PROPELLORS	6
12 VOLT TRAILER BATTERY	1
BATTERY CASES	7
SPARE TIRE	1
WHEEL CHALKS	1
BATTERY CHARGER FOR BOAT BATTERIES	2
BRAKE BATTERY TRAILER 6 VOLT	1
AIR BOTTLE FILL CONNECTORS	4
ZODIAC BOAT REPAIR KIT	6
ELECTRIC TRAILER HEATER	4
TRAILER HVAC SYSTEM	1

NOTE: ALL ITEMS IN THE TOTAL CATEGORY ARE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS, UNLESS OTHERWISE DESCRIBED AS A CASE OR BOX.

# MABAS RESOURCES by Divisions

MABAS DIVISION	Type of Departments			Personnel			Engine Companies			Trucks & Aerial Equipment			Ambulances			Heavy Squads				
	Number of Departments	Number of Paid Departments	Number of Combinatin Departments	Number of On-Call Departments	Number of Stations	Number Paid firefighters & Officers	Number of On-Call firefighters & Officers	Total firefighters & Officers	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total
Division 1	12	11	1	0	38	854	38	892	30	19	49	13	5	18	34	18	52	4	1	5
Division 2	11	2	9	0	31	331	277	668	27	15	42	9	4	13	27	11	38	2	0	2
Division 3	17	12	4	1	37	846	138	984	33	22	55	15	5	20	31	20	51	8	6	14
Division 4	26	8	18	0	64	769	667	1436	81	0	81	25	0	25	86	0	86	13	0	13
Division 5	17	0	14	3	17	231	687	918	35	15	50	8	2	10	36	10	46	7	0	7
Division 6	13	1	5	7	18	90	300	390	5	30	35	1	2	3	9	14	23	1	4	5
Division 7	17	1	5	11	27	133	389	522	35	5	40	5	0	5	23	0	23	6	0	6
Division 8	24	3	8	13	46	340	857	1197	79	9	88	15	0	15	20	4	24	21	0	21
Division 9	1	1	0	0	100	4329	0	4329	98	15	113	59	11	70	59	18	77	4	0	4
Division 10	18	9	9	0	32	466	381	847	35	21	58	15	2	17	29	15	44	6	0	6
Division 11	7	6	0	1	13	270	52	370	13	8	21	8	2	10	13	5	18	0	0	0
Division 12	17	6	11	0	37	540	302	842	30	26	56	15	3	18	29	16	45	7	2	9
Division 13	16	2	5	9	30	246	391	637	40	18	58	8	1	9	24	6	30	5	0	5
Division 14	6	0	3	3	15	92	277	369	15	8	23	4	0	4	13	4	17	5	1	6
Division 15	18	1	8	9	36	344	193	680	58	11	69	14	0	14	34	9	43	6	0	6
Division 16	3	3	0	0	19	391	0	391	13	7	20	7	1	8	15	6	21	3	0	3
Division 17	12	1	0	11	20	48	327	375	20	6	26	2	0	2	6	0	6	4	0	4
Division 18	11	0	4	7	16	26	375	401	32	0	32	4	0	4	17	0	17	3	0	3
Division 19	12	5	7	0	36	506	106	612	33	11	44	12	5	17	34	11	45	4	0	4
Division 20	17	13	3	1	27	588	116	684	28	15	43	14	1	15	27	19	46	5	0	5
Division 21	11	3	6	2	21	288	345	613	19	18	37	8	3	11	20	12	32	1	1	2
Division 22	10	1	7	2	14	177	133	310	16	7	23	7	0	7	12	4	16	2	0	2
Division 23	19	0	1	18	21	13	285	298	26	15	41	2	0	2	10	7	17	4	0	4
Division 24	21	2	13	6	37	385	366	751	49	14	63	17	3	20	21	6	27	5	0	5
Division 25	21	2	4	15	26	79	521	600	39	17	56	8	0	8	32	1	33	9	0	9
Division 26	34	3	1	30	43	88	738	826	71	6	77	8	0	8	14	0	14	0	0	0
Division 27	14	1	12	1	22	166	318	484	22	13	35	8	0	8	22	6	28	3	0	3
Division 28	29	2	0	27	45	158	676	834	76	4	80	7	1	8	14	8	22	3	1	4
Division 29	7	0	1	6	7	4	214	218	12	3	15	1	0	1	10	2	12	3	0	3
Division 30	12	0	4	8	17	61	265	326	26	3	29	4	0	4	17	0	17	2	0	2
Division 31	18	1	0	17	32	46	549	595	35	14	49	2	0	2	11	6	17	4	0	4
Division 32	49	13	6	30	74	178	928	1106	84	0	84	25	0	25	6	0	6	11	0	11
Division 33	11	0	3	8	13	20	271	291	22	1	23	1	0	1	11	1	12	1	0	1
Division 34	11	0	1	10	11	1	274	275	21	0	21	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Division 35	19	1	6	12	37	97	463	550	47	6	53	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Division 36	14	2	2	10	40	210	346	556	52	5	57	7	2	9	7	0	7	19	0	19
Division 37	21	0	0	21	24	0	420	420	25	21	46	1	0	1	9	4	13	0	0	0

# MABAS RESOURCES by Divisions

MABAS DIVISION	Type of Departments			Personnel		Engine Companies			Trucks & Aerial Equipment			Ambulances			Heavy Squads				
	Number of Departments	Number of Paid Departments	Number of On-Call Departments	Number of Stations	Number Paid firefighters & Officers	Number of On-Call firefighters & Officers	Total firefighters & Officers	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total
Division 38	11	2	0	9	10	52	216	268	22	0	22	1	16	0	0	16	0	0	0
Division 39	31	1	1	29	34	21	477	498	40	1	41	4	11	0	11	4	0	4	
Division 40	21	1	0	20	32	52	408	460	44	1	45	4	12	0	12	2	0	2	
Division 41	20	2	0	18	32	162	556	628	46	6	52	4	20	7	27	1	0	1	
Division 42	22	2	1	18	28	124	390	514	40	7	47	5	16	4	16	2	1	3	
Division 43	6	5	1	0	17	234	36	270	15	5	20	5	5	2	7	0	1	1	
Division 44	18	1	2	15	25	74	294	368	38	5	43	1	2	3	9	7	1	8	
Division 45	44	2	2	40	64	138	557	695	65	13	78	10	6	0	6	21	1	22	
Division 46	21	1	4	16	28	130	504	634	59	2	61	6	7	1	11	0	0	0	
Division 47	24	1	2	22	31	26	594	620	44	20	64	4	5	4	9	0	0	0	
Division 48	19	1	3	15	34	241	354	595	54	4	58	6	7	9	10	6	0	6	
Division 49	13	0	0	13	13	0	475	475	23	0	23	1	9	0	9	2	0	2	
Division 50	10	0	1	9	11	14	219	233	23	0	23	1	2	0	2	2	0	2	
Division 51	11	1	1	11	13	25	0	25	15	9	24	2	1	3	5	1	0	1	
Division 52	11	0	1	10	13	4	120	124	9	9	18	1	1	0	4	0	0	0	
Division 53	15	1	0	14	22	16	280	296	34	0	34	1	4	4	8	1	0	1	
Division 54	24	2	3	19	28	105	600	705	52	0	52	6	6	0	13	5	0	5	
Division 55	9	1	0	8	14	20	174	194	28	0	28	1	1	0	2	0	0	2	
Division 56	9	0	2	7	13	18	285	303	18	7	25	2	2	0	13	2	0	2	
Division 57	22	0	1	21	25	32	426	458	41	4	45	1	1	26	7	0	7	0	
Division 58	6	0	0	6	9	0	139	139	14	2	16	1	1	2	3	0	0	0	
Division 59	10	0	10	0	13	8	0	8	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	
Division 60	6	0	0	6	13	0	125	125	24	0	24	0	0	0	5	1	0	1	
Division 61	9	0	0	9	13	0	251	251	31	0	31	3	3	0	6	0	0	0	
Division 62	9	2	0	7	15	62	330	392	26	0	26	3	4	2	6	0	0	0	
Division 63	4	0	0	4	7	0	168	168	11	0	11	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	
Division 64	6	0	1	5	7	4	143	147	11	1	12	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	
Division 65	9	1	0	9	10	25	168	193	6	15	21	1	2	3	5	2	4	6	
Division 66	13	1	1	11	13	12	195	207	13	0	13	2	7	0	7	1	0	1	
Division 67	13	0	0	13	13	0	256	256	28	0	28	0	0	3	2	2	0	2	
Division 68	18	0	3	15	19	24	211	235	23	7	30	3	1	4	5	1	0	1	
<b>Illinois Totals</b>	<b>1060</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>1762</b>	<b>15030</b>	<b>21725</b>	<b>36846</b>	<b>2257</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>2778</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>1271</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>276</b>	

Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Resource Inventory

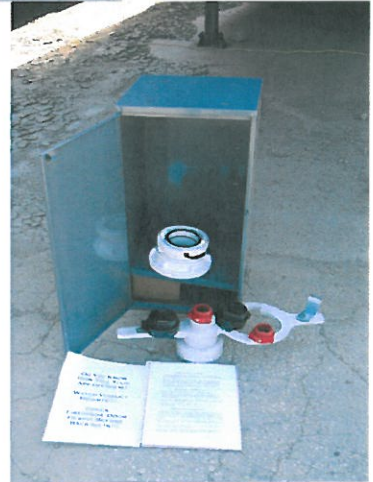
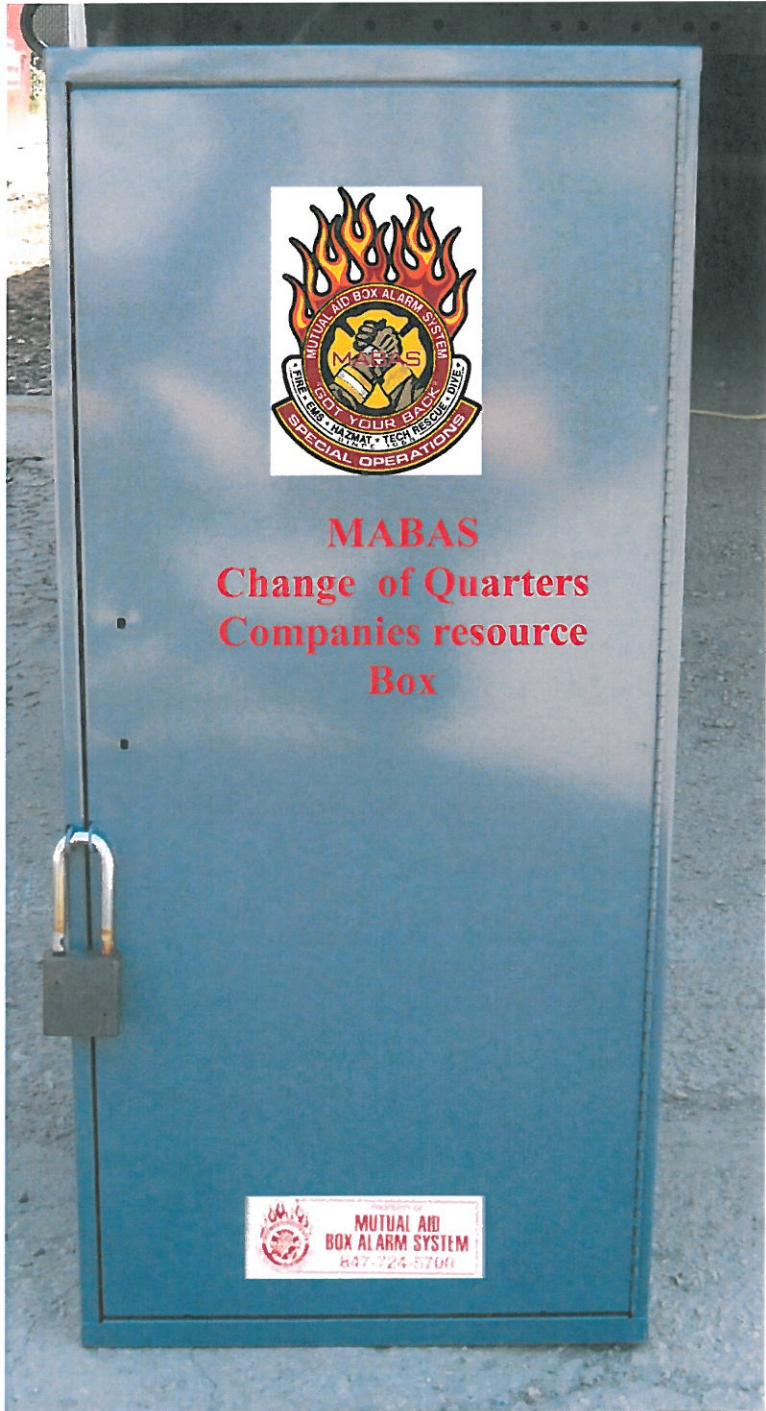
MABAS DIVISION	Light Squad/ Utility		Tankers		Brush Trucks		Specialty Equipment
	Staffed	Reserve	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Total	
Division 1	4	3	2	0	2	3	1 utility wagon containing 2-350lb purple k dry chem 550 gal 3% foam concentrate, 2 ground based foam cannons 2500 ft nose, 15 passenger bus 4 dive vehicles, 4 dive boats, 3 TRT Vehicles, 1 mobile air compressor, 1 underwater sonar unit 1 Command/communications vehicle, 1 4000 ft./5" hose wagon, 1 Logistics trailer
Division 2	4	0	6	1	7	8	Command vehicle, 3 dive squads, 2 wave runners, 3 boats, 1 ATV, 1 Air craft rescue, airport crash truck, light trailer, 1 light tower truck, MABAS qator, UAS/MABAS air unit
Division 3	2	1	3	0	1	0	3 - Dive Vans, 14 Boats, 1 - Hovercraft, 3 - Haz- Mat. Trucks, 2 Air Boats side scan sonar, 2 TRT Heavy equipment vehicles
Division 4	10	0	18	0	18	23	1 Haz-Mat truck, special rescue roll-off truck & container, 1 spill trailer, triage trailer, partner w/Div 4 Lake & McHenry city special response teams. 1 ARFF Truck
Division 5	3	3	19	3	22	21	Air/scba compressor trailer, 13 reserve/recovery boats, 2 ATV's, numerous misc trailers, logistics trailer, command/rehab trailer
Division 6	0	17	0	15	15	11	1- Haz-mat Company, 5 - Command Vans, 2 Smoke Ejectors 1 - Collapse Rescue, 3 - Deluge Trucks, 1 Snorkle
Division 7	5	1	20	0	20	18	5 haz-mat trailers, Communication/Command unit, 1 16ft boat w/500 GPM pump, 4 boats, 1 hazmat unit, TRT unit w/trailer, 1 air rehab unit, 1 level A Hazmat trlr, 1 foam trailer 2/365 gal 3-6% 1 ARFF Truck
Division 8	4	0	39	0	39	0	2 airport ARFF vehicles, 4 boats w/tris, 2 trt trailers, IMAT trailer, MCI trl, 1 Command Van, 1 decon trlr, Hazmat trl, rehab vehicle, barricade/traffic control trlr, trench shoring trlr Division has seven associate members
Division 9	0	0	0	0	0	16	5 boats, CART (Gold Team), TRT Trailer and a TRT Box Vehicle. 3 CAFS equip engines-counted above 1 heavy squad TRT equip counted above water rescue units, boats, ATV's HazMat equipment, trt equipment
Division 10	5	0	4	0	4	5	TRT Trailer/Semi-Tractor, HazMat Trailer/Tow Unit, MCI Unit, Decon Unit, URRRT (2), Polaris Ranger 4x4 2-Dive Rescue Units with Boats, TRT trailer, HazMat trl, Decon Truck
Division 11	0	1	0	0	0	23	Command vehicle, Foam Tanker, Foam Unit, 2-ARFF's, foam Trailer, Several TRT Trailers, Dive Boats, Haz-Mat. Vehicle, TRS Vehicle, 2 communications van, Photo unit, all assigned MABAS vehicles, mass casualty trailer, rehab bus, dual digital foam unit with backpack air foam sys, blast guard tent, dispersal containment for WMD blast, IED's, dispersal devices and small explosives, foam for chemical and bio hazards-all on a trailer Investigation unit, snorkel, dive team Air unit, lgt tower, Cook County light tower/decon, 20 foot Aqua sport dive team boat Blue Island Marine 1, fire investigation van 7900, 1-posen technical rescue trailer 2817, MABAS 22 communications van Pontiac-5000 gal. tanker, water rescue trailer w/3 boats and divers, 2 crash vehicles 1 Dive Squad / 1 Hazmat Squad, 1 canteen vehicle, 1 Command Vehicle, 1 investigators vehicle Dive Trailer Command trailer, foam trailer, dive unit
Division 12	6	8	3	2	5	6	3 Hazardous Materials units, Dive trailer, 6000 psi cascade, cart/trt support trailers, hazmat support trailer, water rescue support, fire investigation support vehicle Decon units, mobile air trailer, mobile vent unit, (2) portable light towers
Division 13	7	0	10	0	10	13	
Division 14	4	0	9	2	11	6	
Division 15	13	0	23	0	23	35	
Division 16	0	1	0	0	0	1	
Division 17	5	0	26	0	26	18	
Division 18	3	0	23	0	23	14	
Division 19	6	0	9	1	10	11	
Division 20	4	1	5	0	1	0	
Division 21	0	2	0	0	0	3	
Division 22	4	0	0	0	0	2	
Division 23	10	0	20	0	20	9	
Division 24	11	0	3	0	3	7	
Division 25	18	0	22	4	26	22	
Division 26	16	0	34	0	34	19	
Division 27	5	0	6	1	7	11	
Division 28	18	0	26	3	29	19	

Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Resource Inventory

MABAS DIVISION	Light Squad/ Utility		Tankers		Brush Trucks		Support Vehicles		State Recognized Team		State Recognized Team		Task Force Support		Decon Truck		Mass Casualty Trailer		Air Cascade Vehicle		Incident Management Trailer		Mobile Lights/Generator		Specialty Equipment	
	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Staffed	Reserve	Total	Total	Total	State Recognized	State Recognized	State Recognized	State Recognized	Task Force Support	Decon Truck	Mass Casualty Trailer	Air Cascade Vehicle	Incident Management Trailer	Mobile Lights/Generator	Specialty Equipment							
Division 29	5	2	7	16	0	16	10	1	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	County dive team, 2 water rescue boats, port generator w/lighting	
Division 30	8	0	8	18	0	18	11	8	0	0	Yes	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Sand bag sitcher, mobile cascade, 10 boats, generators, dive team.	
Division 31	8	3	11	19	6	25	30	14	1	1	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Hazardous Materials trailer / warehouse trailer - no heavy squad unit	
Division 32	5	0	5	21	0	21	24	37	1	1	Yes	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	trench/confined space rescue and HazMat capabilities	
Division 33	5	0	5	14	0	14	12	5	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	35' snorkel, 650 gpm pump on tri, 1 mass cas tri, 1 van w 3,500 psi cascade	
Division 34	11	0	11	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		
Division 35	21	0	21	12	0	12	9	0	0	1	Yes	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
Division 36	4	0	4	11	0	11	11	3	1	1	Yes	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Air Boat, Haz. Mat. and confined space	
Division 37	14	0	14	30	5	35	17	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	Able to staff brush trucks & tenders for a strike team. Apx 75,000 gal of water on wheels with/12 tenders @ 3,000 gal capacity or more	
Division 38	7	0	7	14	0	14	10	5	0	0	Yes	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	ATV Pumpier	
Division 39	10	0	10	19	0	19	18	0	1	1	Yes	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	Hampton Fire Dept has converted a small bus into a communications/command van.	
Division 40	4	0	4	23	0	23	8	6	0	1	No	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	None	
Division 41	13	0	13	41	0	41	18	18	1	1	Yes	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	Hazmat truck, Mobile Command vehicle, Light unit	
Division 42	10	0	10	22	1	23	15	10	1	1	Yes	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1 TRT trailer, 1 Hazmat trailer, 1 4x4 Gator	
Division 43	2	0	2	2	1	3	2	13	0	1	Yes	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	7 boats & 3 zodiacs, 1 foam trailer, 1 420 gallon foam vehicle, 2 500 dry chem stystems	
Division 44	9	0	9	21	0	21	20	13	0	1	Yes	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Rescue boats, several mobile cascade sys, ATB brush Comb, light tower, HazMat trailer, decon truck, TRT trailers, Western Shelter unit	
Division 45	10	0	10	31	0	31	40	7	1	2	Yes	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Haz. Mat., TRT, Command trailers, light unit	
Division 46	20	0	20	23	0	23	15	21	1	1	YES	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4 decon trailers (one not with a MABAS member, but available) 1 decon trk, 2 hzmat trailers, 1 TRT trailer, 1 foam truck (500gm) 1 foam trk (old airport), 1 light trifer, 1 IMT trailer, 3 boats, 1 spill trk, 2 deployment trailers, 1 command trfr, 4 ATVs, 1 mobile cascade, 2 trench trailers	
Division 47	20	0	20	29	3	32	33	14	0	0	No	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	
Division 48	25	0	25	27	0	27	22	10	1	1	No	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	HazMat Team and TRT Team
Division 49	12	0	12	20	0	20	14	6	0	0	Yes	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Dive Team, 4 boats, 4 ATVs, haz. Mat., 1 fire boat 750 GPM, rescue trucks, dive truck, cascade system, heavy duty rescue truck	
Division 50	8	0	8	11	0	11	8	2	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2 dive boats, 6 wheel ATV, small HazMat trailer, portable cascade unit	
Division 51	8	3	11	15	0	15	9	5	0	0	Yes	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Polaris UTV with tracks and a brush unit	
Division 52	6	0	6	9	7	16	10	2	0	0	No	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0		
Division 53	18	0	18	16	0	16	16	10	1	1	YES	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	TRT trailer, HM trailer, 23' boat, 16' boat w/75hp, command trailer, lp generator, 14' boat w/25hp-recovery assist, 75hp generator - self contained VHF/UHF/Starcorn/Bridge capable, ATV, tent shelter, polaris, mult pt transporter, light plant	
Division 54	12	0	12	32	0	32	26	17	0	1	YES	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Haz mtl team trailer, foam trailer, tent city trailer, IMAT trailer, compressor unit, decon unit, light tower trailer, 2 mass casualty trailers (Farina and Olney), ATV (w/skid unit) & transport trailer
Division 55	5	0	5	9	0	9	9	5	0	0	No	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
Division 56	4	0	4	8	1	9	8	2	1	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	2 ATV unuits w/skid tanks, boats, Div 56 ATV and Light Tower
Division 57	13	0	13	28	1	29	26	10	0	0	YES	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	3 Suburbans, 4 6x6 ATV, 1 14' hovercraft, 2 light towers
Division 58	4	0	4	9	0	9	5	6	0	0	No	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	
Division 59	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
Division 60	3	0	3	7	0	7	8	2	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	3 boats
Division 61	10	0	10	6	0	6	10	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
Division 62	4	0	4	10	0	10	13	4	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
Division 63	4	0	4	8	0	8	4	7	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
Division 64	7	0	7	9	0	9	7	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	Fire Boat
Division 65	2	3	5	4	10	14	6	0	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	2 pick ups, mobile command gator, light tower generator
Division 66	6	0	6	20	0	20	22	3	0	0	No	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	2 Gator units to go along with the MABAS issue 6x6, also dive team and secondary support boat
Division 67	9	0	9	15	0	15	11	2	0	0	Yes	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	ATV
Division 68	6	1	7	7	1	8	15	8	0	0	Yes	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	UTV, tent city, light unit, gator, 14 wheeler 15 gal tk, 2 6-wheel atvs, light unit, 2 boats, dive team
<b>Illinois Totals</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1027</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>1260</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66</b>									

# Section 8





## MABAS Chicago Fire Logistics Cabinet

---

1. 1 - Chicago Fire Hydrant wrench
2. 2 - Chicago Fire Station and Hospital location map book with update sheet.
3. 1 - 4"- 5" Stortz adapter
4. 1 - 1 1/2 male Chicago thread - 1 1/2 female national standard thread
5. 1 - 1 1/2 male National thread - 1 1/2 female Chicago thread
6. 1 - 2 1/2 male Chicago thread - 2 1/2 female national standard thread
7. 1 - 2 1/2 male National thread - 2 1/2 female Chicago thread
8. 1 - MABAS interior Knox padlock
9. 1 - MABAS Decal
10. 10 – MABAS ID tag
11. 1 Storage Cabinet

# 1<sup>st</sup> DISTRICT

## MABAS "Change of Quarters" Box Cabinet Survey Sheet

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>BATT 1</b>	
<b>E1</b>	On column between the ambulance and the truck at far east, near kitchen
<b>E13</b>	To left of hose tower door on the south wall between kitchen entrances.
<b>E42</b>	On apparatus floor just opposed to T-shirt cabinet near hose tower.
<b>E98</b>	On west wall near the EMS desk behind the ambulance.
<b>BATT 2</b>	
<b>E8</b>	On east wall between filing cabinets at window.
<b>E16</b>	North wall past entry door.
<b>E19</b>	North of hose tower door.
<b>E29</b>	Northwest corner of apparatus floor.
<b>BATT 3</b>	
<b>E4</b>	Front foyer next to air conditioner on north wall above electrical outlet.
<b>E14</b>	Officer's hallway north wall near supply cabinet.
<b>E22</b>	Outside officer's washroom underneath thermostat and above electrical outlet.
<b>E30</b>	On north wall next to officer's
<b>BATT 4</b>	
<b>E5</b>	On support column south side of engine on east side of column.
<b>E18</b>	On west wall of apparatus floor between coat room doors.
<b>E23</b>	On south wall next to stairwell closest to front entrance.
<b>E26</b>	On south wall next to stairwell near rear entrance.
<b>E103</b>	On north wall near front entrance.
<b>BATT 5</b>	
<b>E55</b>	Bottom of stairwell on north wall with 6' extension cord needed to outlet.
<b>E56</b>	Next to red board on officer's side.
<b>E78</b>	On west wall above radiator.
<b>E112</b>	On north wall above swipe card box.

Patrick Kehoe  
District Chief

# 2<sup>nd</sup> DISTRICT

## MABAS "Change of Quarters" Box Cabinet Survey Sheet

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>BATT 7</b>	
<b>E7</b>	<b>West wall truck bay left of apparatus overhead door</b>
<b>E76</b>	<b>North wall apparatus floor</b>
<b>E91</b>	<b>North wall apparatus floor behind engine</b>
<b>E106</b>	<b>Wall next to engine officer's desk</b>
<b>BATT 8</b>	
<b>E68</b>	<b>West wall under watch tower</b>
<b>E86</b>	<b>East wall south corner</b>
<b>E94</b>	<b>Left side of overhead door above bunker cage</b>
<b>E125</b>	<b>North wall under compressor</b>
<b>BATT 9</b>	
<b>E59</b>	<b>West wall apparatus floor next to display</b>
<b>E70</b>	<b>West wall apparatus floor next to display</b>
<b>E71</b>	<b>10' from front door next to ice machine</b>
<b>E83</b>	<b>East wall recessed area of access to officers room</b>
<b>E102</b>	<b>New house</b>
<b>BATT 10</b>	
<b>E69</b>	<b>South wall above bunker cage</b>
<b>E89</b>	<b>East wall right of door #2</b>
<b>E110</b>	<b>East wall near engine tailboard</b>
<b>E124</b>	<b>East wall right of door #2</b>
<b>BATT 11</b>	
<b>E11</b>	<b>North wall of apparatus floor 30' from front door</b>
<b>E79</b>	<b>East wall between overhead doors</b>
<b>E108</b>	<b>North side of hose tower wall</b>
<b>E119</b>	<b>NW corner apparatus floor 3' from door</b>

John Nokes  
District Chief

# 4<sup>th</sup> DISTRICT

## MABAS "Change of Quarters" Box Cabinet Survey Sheet

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>BATT 12</b>	
<b>E35</b>	<b>Front North Wall Door 3</b>
<b>E43</b>	<b>Southeast corner of apparatus floor btw window &amp; overhead door</b>
<b>E44</b>	<b>South wall just west of bathroom</b>
<b>E57</b>	<b>West Wall approx 6' from Amb Bay Door # 2</b>
<b>BATT 13</b>	
<b>E95</b>	<b>6' in front overhead door Eng side</b>
<b>E96</b>	<b>On kitchen west wall - wo# 124764 for electrical outlet</b>
<b>E113</b>	<b>Inside front door on east wall - wo# 124765 for outlet</b>
<b>E117</b>	<b>2' in from door on office wall</b>
<b>BATT 14</b>	
<b>E38</b>	<b>North wall near east apparatus overhead door</b>
<b>E99</b>	<b>South wall 15' west of front door</b>
<b>E109</b>	<b>North wall 15" west of engine overhead door</b>
<b>E107</b>	<b>North wall 15' east of ambulance overhead door</b>
<b>BATT 15</b>	
<b>E28</b>	<b>Inside east wall / nest to door switches</b>
<b>E39</b>	<b>West side wall</b>
<b>E49</b>	<b>Inside service door north wall</b>
<b>E65</b>	<b>Front southeast wall</b>
<b>BATT 16</b>	
<b>E32</b>	<b>North wall eng bay 15' front door elect outlet ok</b>
<b>E34</b>	<b>West wall eng bay 20' in (elect ok)</b>

Gregory Lewis  
District Chief



# 5<sup>th</sup> DISTRICT

## MABAS "Change of Quarters" Box Cabinet Survey Sheet

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>BATT 17</b>	
<b>E45</b>	<b>Southeast corner of apparatus flr near electrical marked</b>
<b>E60</b>	<b>Westwall between officers rm &amp; tower ladder near electrical marked</b>
<b>E63</b>	<b>Southwall near overhead door#1 near electrical marked</b>
<b>BATT 18</b>	
<b>E47</b>	<b>2ft north on west wall from entrance door near electrical marked</b>
<b>E54</b>	<b>Southwall near electrical marked</b>
<b>E84</b>	<b>Northwall eastend of apparatus flr.Near electrical marked</b>
<b>E122</b>	<b>Eastwall near overhead door#2 near electrical marked</b>
<b>BATT 19</b>	
<b>E50</b>	<b>Southeast corner on southwall near electrical marked</b>
<b>E88</b>	<b>Southwall where apparatus enters near electrical marked</b>
<b>E116</b>	<b>Southwall 3ft east of utility room near electrical marked</b>
<b>E123</b>	<b>Eastwall 6inches south of boiler near electrical marked</b>
<b>BATT 20</b>	
<b>E15</b>	<b>North wall between amb &amp; engine near electrical marked</b>
<b>E64</b>	<b>Southwall by overhead door#1 2ft from electrical marked</b>
<b>E101</b>	<b>Eastwall 12ft from overhead door#1 near electrical marked</b>
<b>E129</b>	<b>Southwall next to engine near electrical marked</b>

Sylvester Knox  
District Chief

# 6<sup>th</sup> DISTRICT

## MABAS "Change of Quarters" Box Cabinet Survey Sheet

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>BATT 21</b>	
<b>E73</b>	<b>North wall by front entry door / outlet within 2 ft.</b>
<b>E92</b>	<b>East wall by tower / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E120</b>	<b>North wall in tower / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E121</b>	<b>East wall in tower / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>T24</b>	<b>North wall west of pedestrian entry door / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>BATT 22</b>	
<b>E80</b>	<b>North wall 2 ft. west of red computer housing / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E62</b>	<b>East wall 1 ft. left of SCBA rack / outlet within 1 ft</b>
<b>E75</b>	<b>South wall 2 ft. right of alarm terminal/ outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E93</b>	<b>West wall ( midway ) / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E115</b>	<b>North wall 11/2 feet left of alarm terminal/ outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>BATT 23</b>	
<b>E46</b>	<b>East wall next to kitchen door / outlet 8 ft. away</b>
<b>E72</b>	<b>North wall 30 ft. from rear door / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E82</b>	<b>East wall 15 ft. from overhead door / outlet within 3 ft</b>
<b>E126</b>	<b>North wall 25 ft. from overhead door / outlet within 3 ft</b>
<b>BATT 24</b>	
<b>E74</b>	<b>North wall 5 ft. from overhead door / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E81</b>	<b>Center wall next to E-81 ofcr side / outlet within 2 ft</b>
<b>E97</b>	<b>North wall 10 ft. from overhead door / outlet within 4 ft</b>
<b>E104</b>	<b>South wall 25 ft. from overhead door / outlet within 1 ft</b>

Jerome Shelton  
District Chief

# 2012 Auxiliary Apparatus

# CHICAGO FIRE DEPARTMENT



Revised - 9/26/2012



## Table of Contents

Auxiliary Apparatus	Location	Address	Page #
2 - Fire Boat, Engine 2	CMSS	254 N Breakwater Drive	1
58 - Spare Fire Boat			1
271 - Mobile Command Post	E42	55 W Illinois St	1
272 - Mobile Command Post	E112	3801 N Damen Ave	1
273 - Mobile Command Post	E49	4401 S Ashland Ave	1
274 - Mobile Command Post	E122	101 E 79th St	1
278 - Mobile Command Post	Rescue #1	O'Hare Field	1
279 - Mobile Command Post	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	1
511 - Hazardous Incident Team	E16	E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd	2
512 - Hazardous Incident Team	Rescue #1	O'Hare Field	2
511A - Hazardous Incident Team	E16	E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd	2
513 - Joint Harard Assessment Team	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	2
521 - Collapse Rescue	E5	324 S DesPlaines St	2
522 - Collapse Rescue	E14	1129 W Chicago Ave	3
523 - Compressor	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	3
524 - Super Vac	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	3
525 - Technical Rescue Team	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	3
526 - Tunnel Rescue	E91	2827 N Pulaski Rd	4
530 - Decon Truck	E22	605 W Armitage Ave	4
531 - Mass Decontamination Unit	Rescue #1	O'Hare Field	4
551 - Squad 1 & 1A	E42	55 W Illinois St	4
552 - Squad 2 & 2A	E91	2827 N Pulaski Rd	5
555 - Squad 5 & 5A	E116	5955 S Ashland Ave	5
557 - Squad 7 & 7A	Rescue #3	O'Hare Field	5
561 - Jump Bag/ Trash Pump	E4	548 W Division St	5
562 - Jump Bag/ Trash Pump	E124	4426 N Kedzie Ave	6
563 - Jump Bag/ Trash Pump	E47	432 E Marquette Rd	6
564 - Utility Unit	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	6
565 - Special Operations	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	5
566 - Special Operations	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	6
567 - POD Truck	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	6
571 - Re-Hab	E49	4401 S Ashland Ave	7
572 - Re-Hab	E68	5258 W Grand Ave	7
573 - Re-Hab	Rescue #3	O'Hare Field	7
611 - Hose Wagon	E81	10458 S Hoxie Ave	7
612 - Hose Wagon	E26	10 N Leavitt St	7
624 - Foam/Dry Chemical Unit	E4	548 W Division St	7
625 - Foam/Dry Chemical Unit	E46	3027 E 93rd St	7
631 - High Expansion Foam Unit	E26	10 N Leavitt St	8
632 - Bulk Foam Carrier	E28	2534 S Throop St	8
634 - Stair Truck	E127	5200 W 63rd St	8
635 - Stair Truck	Rescue #2	O'Hare Field	8
661 - Reserve Snorkel 85'	E35	1901 N Damen Ave	8
671 - Deluge Unit	E23	1915 S Damen Ave	9

<b>Auxiliary Apparatus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Page #</b>
673 - Deluge Unit	E108	4625 N Milwaukee Ave	9
676 - Deluge Unit	E104	11659 S Avenue O	9
681 - Helicopter	Air/Sea Rescue	3954 E Foreman Dr	9
682 - Helicopter	Air/Sea Rescue	3954 E Foreman Dr	9
687 - Scuba Team	E13	259 N Columbus Dr	9
688 - Rapid Response Boat	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	10
775 - Special Operations	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	10
881 - Mass Casualty Unit	Rescue #1	O'Hare Field	10
882 - Mass Casualty Unit	E55	2714 N Halsted St	10
883 - Mass Casualty Unit	E47	432 E Marquette Rd	10
884 - Mass Casualty Unit	E23	1915 S Damen Ave	11
886 - Mass Casualty Unit	E127	5200 W 63rd St	11
887 - Command Support	SLD	3040 S Sacramento Ave	11
888 - Mass Casualty Unit	SLD	3040 S Sacramento Ave	11
913 - Light Wagon	E83	1200 W Wilson Ave	11
915 - Light Wagon	E28	2534 S Throop St	11
921 - Smoke Ejector	E107	1101 S California Ave	11
922 - Smoke Ejector	E123	2215 W 51st St	11
923 - Mobile Ventilation Unit	E106	3401 N Elston Ave	12
924 - Mobile Ventilation Unit	Rescue #3	O'Hare Field	12
5-1-11 - Mobile Lab	E16	E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd	12
6-4-16 - High Rise Unit	BAS	1044 N Orleans St	12
6-8-9 - Small John Boat	E104	11659 S Avenue O	13
6-8-10 - Small John Boat	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	13
8-8-1A EMS Support Unit	Rescue #3	O'Hare Field	13
8-8-11 - Oxygen Bus	E44	412 N Kedzie Ave	13
8-8-12 - EMS Transport Bus	E60	1150 E 65th St	14
Bike Team	FAS	1338 S Cinton St	14
Gator - EMS	SLD	3040 S Sacramento Ave	14
Gator - Fire	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	14
Jet Ski - JS1 & JS2	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	15
Segway	FAS	1338 S Cinton St	15
Tool-Cat	Special Operations	3950 S Honore St	15



**2 Fire Boat - Engine 2**  
Chicago Marine Safety Station



**58 Fire Boat - Engine 58**  
Spare



**271 Mobile Command Post**  
E42 - 55 W Illinois St  
**272 Mobile Command Post**  
E112 - 3801 N Damen Ave  
**273 Mobile Command Post**  
E49 - 4401 S Ashland Ave  
**274 Mobile Command Post**  
E122 - 101 E 79th St  
**278 Mobile Command Post**  
Rescue #1 - O'Hare Field



**279 Mobile Command Post**  
3950 S Honore St



**511 Hazardous Incident Team**  
E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd

**512 Hazardous Incident Team**  
Rescue #1 - O'Hare Field Unit



**511A Hazardous Incident Team**  
E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd

Support Unit



**513 JHAT. Joint Hazard Assessment Team**  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St



**521 Collapse Rescue**  
E5 - 324 S DesPlaines St  
Building Collapse, Trench,  
Confined Space Equipment

Responds with E5 & T2



**522 Collapse Rescue**

E14 - 1129 W Chicago Ave

Technical Rescue  
Lumber & Equipment Vehicle

Responds with E14 & T19



**523 Compressor**

Special Operations

3950 S Honore St



**524 Super Vac**

Special Operations

3950 S Honore St



**525 Technical Rescue Team**

Special Operations

3950 S Honore St Rd



**526 Tunnel Rescue**  
E91 - 2827 N Pulaski Rd



**530 Decon Truck**  
E22 – 605 W Armitage Ave



**531 Mass Decontamination Unit**  
Rescue #1 - O'Hare Field



**551 Squad 1 & 1A**  
E42 - 55 W Illinois St







**552 Squad 2 & 2A**  
E91 - 2827 N Pulaski Rd



**555 Squad 5 & 5A**  
E116 - 5955 S Ashland Ave



**557 Squad 7 & 7A**  
Rescue #3 - O'Hare Field



**561 Jump Bag/ Trash Pump**  
E4 - 548 W Division St

**565 Special Operations**  
3950 S Honore St



**562 Jump Bag/ Trash Pump**  
E124 - 4426 N Kedzie Ave

**563 Jump Bag/ Trash Pump**  
E47 - 432 E Marquette Rd



**564 Utility Unit**  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St



**566 Special Operations**  
3950 S Honore St  
Equipment Vehicle



**567 POD Truck**  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St  
(contains technical rescue equipment)





**571 Re-Hab**

E49 - 4401 S Ashland Ave

**572 Re-Hab**

E68 - 5258 W Grand Ave



**573 Re-Hab**

Rescue #3 - O'Hare Field



**611 Hose Wagon**

E81 - 10458 S Hoxie Ave

Carries 5200 feet of 5 inch hose

**612 Hose Wagon**

E26 - 10 N Leavitt St

Carries 5200 feet of 5 inch hose



**624 Foam/Dry Chemical Unit**

E4 - 548 W Division St

**625 Foam/Dry Chemical Unit**

E46 - 3027 E 93rd St

900 lbs. Purple "K" Powder

100 gals. Pre-Mixed 3%/6% AFFF



**631 High Expansion Foam Unit**  
E26 - 10 N Leavitt St



AF

**632 Bulk Foam Carrier**  
E28 - 2534 S Throop St  
  
222 - 5 gal. Containers of 3%/6% AR-



**634 Stair Truck**  
E127 (Midway) - 5200 W 63rd St

**635 Stair Truck**  
Rescue #2 - O'Hare Field



**661 Reserve Snorkel (85')**  
E35 - 1901 N Damen Ave



**671 Deluge Unit**  
E23 - 1915 S Damen Ave



**673 Deluge Unit**  
E108 - 4625 N Milwaukee Ave

**676 Deluge Unit**  
E104 - 11659 S Avenue O



**681 Helicopter**  
3954 E Foreman Dr

**682 Helicopter**  
3954 E Foreman Dr



**687 Scuba Team**  
E13 - 259 N Columbus Dr



**688 Rapid Response Boat**  
Special Operations  
DuSable Harbor



**775 Special Operations**  
3950 S Honore St  
Inventory  
Folding Chairs  
Stokes Baskets



**881 Mass Casualty Unit**  
Rescue #1 - O'Hare Field



**882 Mass Casualty Unit**  
E55 - 2714 N Halsted St  
  
**883 Mass Casualty Unit**  
E47 - 432 E Marquette Rd



**884 Mass Casualty Unit**  
E23 - 1915 S Damen Ave

**887 Command Support**  
SLD - 3040 S Sacramento Ave

**888 Mass Casualty Unit**  
SLD - 3040 S Sacramento Ave



**886 Mass Casualty Unit**  
E127 (Midway) - 5200 W 63rd St



**913 Light Wagon**  
E83 - 1200 W Wilson Ave

**915 Light Wagon**  
E28 - 2534 S Throop St



**921 Smoke Ejector**  
E107 - 1101 S California Ave

**922 Smoke Ejector**  
E123 - 2215 W 51st St





**923 Mobile Ventilation Unit**  
E106 - 3401 N Elston Ave



**924 Mobile Ventilation Unit**  
Rescue #3 - O'Hare Field



**5-1-11 Mobile Lab**  
E16 - 53 E Pershing Rd



**6-4-16 High Rise Unit**  
BAS - 1044 N Orleans St



**6-8-9 Small John Boat**  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St



**6-8-10 Small John Boat**  
E104 - 11659 S Avenue O



**8-8-1A EMS Support Unit**  
Rescue #3 - O'Hare Field



**8-8-11**  
E44 - 412 N Kedzie Ave



**8-8-12**  
EMS Transport Bus  
E60 – 1150 E 65<sup>th</sup> St



**Bike Team**  
FAS - 1338 S Clinton St



**Gator - EMS**  
SLD - 3040 S Sacramento Ave



**Gator - Fire Special Operations**  
3950 S Honore St  
AFFF Foam - 10 gals.  
60 gal. Booster tank  
50' Hard line hose  
Ansul





**JS1 & JS2**  
Jet Ski  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St



**Segway**  
FAS - 1338 S Clinton St



**Tool-Cat**  
Special Operations  
3950 S Honore St

**Chicago Fire Department Signatures**

**CFD Radio**  
**CFD Districts & Battalions**

- Front line companies (Engines, Trucks, Tower Ladders, Ambulances, Squads, Battalion Chiefs) normally ID with their type and number, e.g. "Engine Twenty Nine", "Tower Ladder Four", "Ambulance Fifteen", et cetera (actually, the Ambulances are often referred to as "Number", as in "Number 8").
- *Note:* All the *units* below are believed to be in service, but the *signatures* may be historical and no longer in use.
- A red dot ● appears next to signatures known to still be active and heard on the air.
- District Chiefs (2-1-2x) work a regular 8x5 shift. Deputy District Chiefs work rotating 24-hour shifts to provide 24x7 coverage.
- 24x7, staffed Fire Suppression and Rescue Division companies have a *red background* while similar EMS Division companies have a *yellow background*
- DFC = Deputy Fire Commissioner, ADFC = Assistant Deputy Fire Commissioner, DC = District Chief, DDC = Deputy District Chief, BC = Battalion Chief
- Updated for dissolution of 4th District, addition of ADFC North/South.

Updates, corrections to the CARMA list.

**Last Update:** Thursday, 20-Sep-2012 07:52:23 MST

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Unit (Notes)</b>
1 - 1-2-9	Engines 1 - 129
2-1-1	Englewood Fire Alarm Office
2-1-2	Main Fire Alarm Office
2-1-3 ●	Fire Commissioner
2-1-4 ●	First Deputy Fire Commissioner
2-1-5 ●	DFC - Bureau of Operations
2-1-6 ●	DFC - Bureau of Fire Prevention
2-1-7 ●	DFC - Bureau of Employee Relations
2-1-8 ●	DFC - Bureau of Support Services
2-1-9 ●	ADFC - Special Operations
2-1-10 ●	ADFC - Bureau of Operatons - Fire North
2-1-11	ADFC - Bureau of Operations - EMS
2-1-12 ●	ADFC - Bureau of Operatons - Fire South
2-1-20	DC, Assistant to the Fire Commissioner
2-1-23 ●	DC - Airport Operations
2-2-1 ●	DDC - 1st District (@ Engine 42)
2-2-2 ●	DDC - 2nd District (@ Engine 108)

2-1-23	DC
2-2-3	DDC - 3rd District - Airport Ops (@ O'Hare Rescue 1)
2-2-5	DDC - 5th District (@ Engine 84)
2-2-6	DDC - 6th District (@ Engine 81)
2-1-27	DC, Director of Equipment and Supply
2-1-28	DC, Director of Training
2-1-29	DC, Fire Prevention Bureau
2-1-30	DC, Director of Safety
2-1-33	DC, Special Functions
2-3-1 - 2-3-10 2-4-1 - 2-4-10 2-5-1 - 2-5-4	Battalion Chiefs 1 - 24
2-7-1	Command Van (@ Engine 42)
2-7-2	Command Van (@ Engine 112)
2-7-3	Command Van (@ Engine 49)
2-7-4	Command Van (@ Engine 122)
2-7-8	Command Van (@ O'Hare Rescue 1)
2-7-9	Incident Management Command Post
2-8-3	Training Officer - Engineer
2-8-4	Training Officer - EMS
2-8-5	Training Officer - Fire Prevention
2-8-6	Training Vehicle - Engine Co
2-8-7	Training Vehicle - Truck Co
2-8-8	Training Vehicle - Ambulance
2-8-9	Training Division - SCUBA Instructor
2-9-0 - 2-9-2	Training Division - Academy Bus
2-9-7	Training Officer - HAZMAT
2-9-8 - 2-9-9 - 2-9-11	Training Officer - O'Hare Airport
2-9-10	Training Officer - Midway Airport
3-1-1	Aerial Tower 1
3-1-2 - 3-7-2	Trucks 2 - 62 <i>Except as noted below</i>
3-1-5	Tower Ladder 5
3-1-10	Tower Ladder 10
3-2-4	Tower Ladder 14
3-3-1	Tower Ladder 21
3-3-3	Tower Ladder 23

3-4-4	Tower Ladder 34
3-4-7	Tower Ladder 37
3-4-9	Tower Ladder 39
3-4-10	Tower Ladder 40
3-6-4	Tower Ladder 54
3-7-3	Tower Ladder 63
4-0-0	5-11 Club Canteen Service - Supervisor
4-0-1	5-11 Club Canteen 1 (@Engine 106)
4-0-2	5-11 Club Canteen 2 (@Engine 80)
4-0-3 - 4-0-4	Canteen Service - Deputy Supervisors
4-0-6	Salvation Army Canteen
4-1-1	Chaplain - Catholic
4-1-2	Chaplain - Protestant
4-1-3	Chaplain - Jewish
4-1-4	Personnel Division - Department Physician
4-1-5	Personnel Division - Director
4-1-6	Personnel Division - Assistant Director
4-1-7 ●	Media Affairs - Director
4-1-8 ●	Media Affairs - Assistant Director
4-1-9	Media Affairs - Liason
4-1-10 - 4-1-13	Media Affairs - Officer
4-1-15	Commander Medical Service
4-2-0	OEMC - Director
4-2-1	OEMC - Deputy Director
4-2-2	Communications - Chief Dispatcher
4-2-3	Communications - Administrator
4-2-4	Communications - Training Officer
4-2-5	Communications - Specialist
4-2-9?	Communications - Repair Foreman
4-2-6 - 4-2-10 ●	Communications - Repair Technicians
4-2-12	Interoperabilty Van
4-3-1	Mayor
4-3-2	Mayor's Chief of Staff
4-3-3	Mayor's Escort Car
4-3-4	Commissioner - Streets & Sanitation

4-3-5	Commissioner - Health Dept
4-3-6	Commissioner - Water Dept
4-3-7	Chairman - Finance Committee
4-3-8	Chairman - Police & Fire Committee
4-3-9	Mayor's Mobile Office
4-3-10	Police Superintendent
4-4-0	EMS - Chief Paramedic
4-4-1 ●	EMS - Deputy Chief Paramedic - Field Division North (8x5)
4-4-2 ●	EMS - Deputy Chief Paramedic - Field Division South (8x5)
4-4-3	EMS - Deputy Chief Paramedic - Field Support
4-4-4 ●	EMS - Medical Advisor
4-4-5 ●	???
4-4-11 ●	EMS - Assistant Deputy Chief Paramedic - Field Division North (24x7)
4-4-12 ●	EMS - Assistant Deputy Chief Paramedic - Field Division South (24x7)
4-4-13	EMS - Assistant Deputy Chief Paramedic - Training
4-4-20	EMS - FACT Program Coordinator
4-4-21	EMS - Assistant FACT Program Coordinator
4-5-1 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 1st District (@ Engine 13)
4-5-2 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 2nd District (@ Engine 112)
4-5-3 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 3rd District (@ Engine 79)
4-5-4 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 4th District (@ Engine 117)
4-5-5 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 5th District (@ Engine 88)
4-5-6 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 6th District (@ Engine 81)
4-5-7 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 7th District (@ Engine 23)
4-5-8 ●	EMS - Field Chief - 8th District (@ Engine 63)
4-6-1 ●	Office of Fire Investigation (OFI) - Commanding Fire Marshall
4-6-2	OFI - Assistant Commanding Fire Marshall
4-6-3	OFI - Senior Supervising Fire Marshall
4-6-4 ●	OFI - Supervising Fire Marshall (24x7 - @ Engine 18)
4-6-5 - 4-6-9 ●	OFI - Fire Marshalls (24x7 - @ Engine 18)
4-6-10	OFI - Major Incident Investigation Unit
4-6-11 - 4-6-13	OFI Support Units
4-6-19 ●	Office of the State Fire Marshall - Cause & Origin Dog
4-7-0	Deputy Coordinator Emergency Preparedness
4-7-1	Cook County Sheriff

4-7-2	Cook County ESDA Coordinator
4-7-3	IEMA Regional Coordinator
4-7-4	MABAS Coordinator
4-7-5 - 4-7-9	Cook Co EMA Units
4-8-0	Director of Safety
4-8-1	Safety Officer - Breathing Apparatus
4-8-2	Safety Officer - Building Maintenance
4-8-3 ●	Safety Officer - Records & Statistics
4-8-4 ●	Safety Officer - Fire & Rescue
4-8-5 ●	Safety Officer - Public Education
4-8-6 ●	Coordinator - Breathing Apparatus
4-8-7 ●	Safety Officer - Employee Relations
4-8-8	Safety Officer - Academy Operations
4-8-9 ●	Safety Officer - Fire Commissary??
4-8-10	Safety Officer - Training
4-8-11	Safety Officer - Air-Sea Rescue
4-9-0	Fire Prevention - District Chief
4-9-1 - 4-9-3	<i>Photo/Video Unit - Integrated into OFI, 2010</i>
4-9-4	Building and Property Maintenance - Director
4-9-5	Chief Fire Prevention Engineer
4-9-7A - 4-9-7D	Public Education Units
4-9-8	Community Services - Coordinator
4-9-9	Community Services - Assistant Coordinator
5-1-0 ●	Hazardous Incident Team - Coordinator
5-1-1 ●	HAZMAT Unit (@ Engine 16)
5-1-1A ●	HAZMAT Tender (@ Engine 60)
5-1-2 ●	HAZMAT Unit (@ O'Hare Rescue 3)
5-1-5 ●	BC, Special Operations (@ Engine 5)
5-1-11 ●	HAZMAT Unit (@ Engine 22)
5-2-0 ●	Special Operations - Chief
5-2-1 ●	Special Operations - Collapse Rescue Unit (@ Engine 5)
5-2-2 ●	Special Operations - Collapse Rescue Unit ("The Lumber Truck" - @ Engine 14)
5-2-3 ●	Special Operations - Air Compressor
5-2-4 ●	Special Operations - RescueVac

5-2-5 ●	Special Operations - Technical Rescue Team
5-2-6 ●	Special Operations - Tunnel Rescue
5-3-0 ●	Special Operations - Decontamination Unit (@ Engine 22)
5-3-1	Special Operations - Decontamination Trailer (@ O'Hare)
5-4-0	Special Operations - CTA liason
5-4-1	Special Operations - OEMC liason
<p><b>With the exception of Squad 7, squad companies are two piece companies consisting of a Heavy Rescue and a Snorkel Unit. The Snorkel is identified as "Squad XA", where X is one of the numbers listed. Squad 7A is a mini-pumper at O'Hare used to access parking garage incidents. The signatures are historical.</b></p>	
5-5-1	Squad 1 (@ Engine 42)
5-5-2	Squad 2 (@ Engine 91)
5-5-5	Squad 5 (@ Engine 116)
5-5-7	Squad 7 (@ O'Hare Rescue 3)
5-6-1 - 5-6-3	Special Operations - Jump Bags (@ Engines 4, 124, and 47)
5-6-5	Special Operations - (fmr ambo)
5-6-6	Special Operations - (box truck)
5-6-7	Special Operations - POD 2
5-7-1 - 5-7-2 ●	Rehab Units (@ Engines 49, 68)
5-7-3 ●	Rehab Unit (@ O'Hare Rescue 3)
5-7-4 - 5-7-6	Building and Property Maintenance Units
5-8-0	Internal Affairs Division - Director
5-8-3 - 5-8-14 ●	Internal Affairs Division - Investigators
6-1-1, 6-1-2 ●	Hose Wagons (@ Engines 81, 26)
6-2-1	Dry Chem Unit 1 - formerly at Meigs Field
6-2-2	Dry Chem Unit 2 (@ Engine 65)
6-2-3	Dry Chem Unit 3 - formerly at Meigs Field
6-2-4 - 6-2-6	Dry Chem Units (@ Engines 4, 46, 26)
6-3-0	Logistics Unit - O'Hare
6-3-1	High Expansion Foam Unit (@ Engine 26)
6-3-2	Bulk Foam Carrier (@ Engine 28)
6-3-4 - 6-3-5	Portable Stairway Units (@ Engine 127, O'Hare Rescue 2)
6-3-6	Chemical Unit - formerly at Meigs Field
6-3-7	Mini-pumper (@ Engine 127)
6-3-8	Chemical Unit (@ Engine 80)
6-3-9	Triage Van - O'Hare

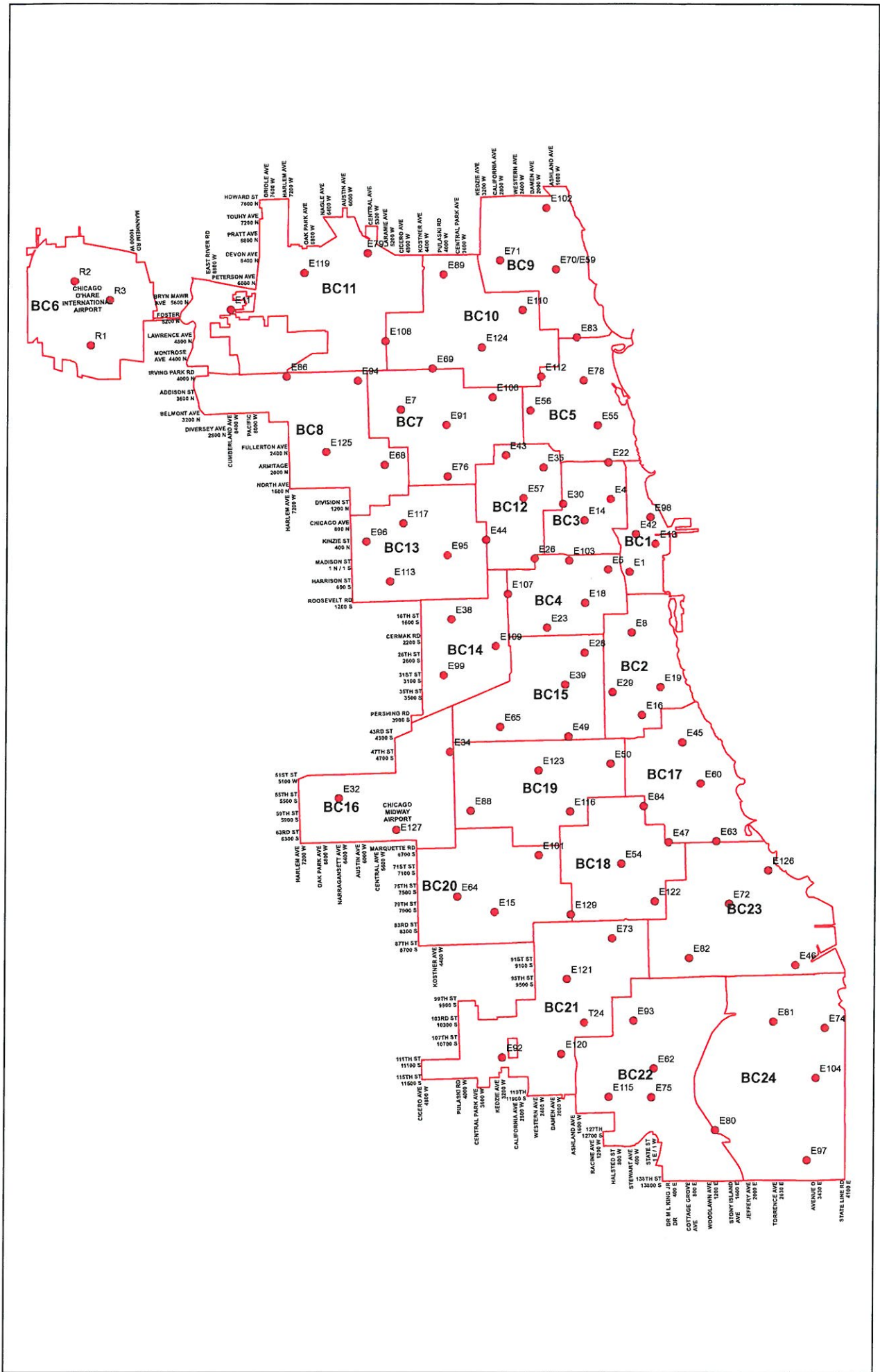
6-4-1	Air Mask Unit - Assistant Coordinator
6-4-x ●	Support Services <i>except below</i>
6-4-4 - 6-4-5 ●	Breathing Apparatus Service - Bottle Delivery
6-4-9 ●	Air Mask
6-4-16 ●	High Rise Unit
6-4-18 ●	???
6-5-1 - 6-5-2 ●	MDW Crash Trucks (@ Engine 127)
6-5-3, 6-5-7, 6-5-8 ●	ORD Crash Truck (@ O'Hare Rescue 1)
6-5-4 - 6-5-6 ●	ORD Crash Truck (@ O'Hare Rescue 2)
6-5-9	ORD Crash Truck - (@ O'Hare Rescue 4)
6-5-11	Crash Truck - ORD Spare
6-6-1 ●	Reserve Snorkel (@ Engine 35)
6-7-1, 6-7-3, 6-7-6	Deluge Units (@Engines 23, 108, 104)
6-8-0	DDC, Air-Sea Rescue - Commander
6-8-1 - 6-8-3 ●	Air-Sea Rescue - Helicopters
6-8-6	Air-Sea Rescue - Dive Coordinator (@ Engine 13)
6-8-7 ●	Air-Sea Rescue - SCUBA Team ("Dive Van" - @ Engine 13)
6-8-8	Boat (@ Engine 2/58)
6-8-9	Boat (@ Engine 104)
7-1-0	Director - Equipment & Supplies
7-1-1	Assistant Director - Equipment & Supplies
7-1-3	Repair Shop - Shift Lieutenant
7-1-4	Repair Shop - General Foreman
7-2-1 - 7-2-3	Repair Shop - Fuel Trucks ( <i>Historical - now operated by Fleet Services and not CFD</i> )
7-3-1	Repair Shop - Electricians
7-4-1	Repair Shop - Mechanic - North
7-4-2	Repair Shop - Mechanic - South
7-4-3	Repair Shop - Mechanic - Marine
7-4-4	Repair Shop - Mechanic - Citywide
7-4-5	Repair Shop - Mechanic - O'Hare
7-4-6	Repair Shop - Automotive Tester
7-4-7	Repair Shop - Mechanic - O'Hare
7-4-8	Repair Shop - Parts Delivery Truck
7-5-1n	North Messenger



7-5-1s	South Messenger
7-5-2	Repair Shop - Wrecker - Light Duty
7-5-3	Repair Shop - Wrecker - Medium Duty
7-5-4	Repair Shop - Wrecker - Heavy Duty
7-5-5	Repair Shop - Ladder Repair Truck
7-5-6	Repair Shop - Tire Repair Truck
7-5-7	Repair Shop - Mobile Lube Truck
7-6-1	Hose Repair Truck
7-6-2	Ready Room Truck
7-6-3	Warehouse Truck
7-6-4	MRE Delivery Truck
7-6-5	Supply Truck
7-7-0 ●	District Commander - EMS Support
7-7-1 - 7-7-4	EMS Supply Trucks
8-1-1 - 8-1-10	Ambulances 1 - 10
8-2-1 - 8-2-10	Ambulances 11 - 20
8-3-1 - 8-3-10	Ambulances 21 - 30
8-4-1 - 8-4-10	Ambulances 31 - 40
8-5-1 - 8-5-10	Ambulances 41 - 50
8-6-1 - 8-6-9	Ambulances 51 - 59
8-7-5	Reserve Ambulance
8-7-10	Reserve Ambulance
8-8-1	Mass Casualty Unit (@ O'Hare Rescue 3)
8-8-2	Mass Casualty Unit (@ Engine 55)
8-8-3 ●	Mass Casualty Units (@ Engine 47)
8-8-4	Mass Casualty Units (@ Engine 23)
8-8-6	MDW Triage Van (@ Engine 127)
9-1-2 ●	Light Wagon (@ Engine 68)
9-1-3 ●	Light Wagon (@ Engine 83)
9-1-4 ●	Light Wagon
9-1-5 ●	Light Wagon (@ Engine 28)
9-1-6 ●	Light Wagon (@ Engine 47)
9-2-1 - 9-2-3	Mobile Ventilation Units (Smoke Ejector) (@ Engines 107, 123, 106)

Last Update: Thursday, 20-Sep-2012 07:52:23 MST Author: Peter Laws

URL: <http://plaws.net/scan/IL/cfd-signature.html>



## Chicago Fire Department Firehouse Locations

Engine	Truck	Ambulance	Other	Address
1	1	41		419 S. Wells St.
4	10			548 W. Division
5	2	28		324 S. DesPlaines St.
7	58	7		4911 W. Belmont
8	4	85		212 W. Cermack
9		59	Squad 7	O'Hare Field , Rescue 3
10		16		O'Hare Field , Rescue 2
11	9	2		5343 N. Cumberland
13	6			259 N. Columbus
14	19	53		1129 W. Chicago
15	59	18		1123 W. Roosevelt
16		35		4005 S. Dearborn
18		84		1320 S. Blue Island *
19	11	4		3421 S. Calumet
22		43		605 W. Armitage
23	5			1915 S. Damen
	24	29		10400 S. Vincennes
26	7	45		10. N. Leavitt
28	8	19		2534 S. Throop
29				3509 S. Lowe
30				1125 N. Ashland
32	60	12		5559 S. Narragansett
34	54	21		4034 W. 47th
35	21	81		1901 N. Damen
38	48			3949 W. 16th
39				1618 W. 33rd Pl.
42	3	42	Squad 1	55. W. Illinois
43		3		2179 N. Stave
44	36	83		412 N. Kedzie
45	15	57		4600 S. Cottage Grove
46	17	9		3027 E. 93rd
47	30	55		432 E. Marquette
49	33	87		4401 S. Ashland
50	18	1		5000 S. Union
54	20	14		7101 S. Parnell
55	44			2718 N. Halstead
56		48		2214 W. Barry
57		44		1244 N. Western
60	37	38		5714 N. Ridge
62	27			34 E. 114th
63	16	89		1440 E. 67th
	63	26		O'Hare Field, Rescue 1
64	31	27		7659 S. Pulaski
65	52	88		3002 W. 42nd
68		82		5258 W. Grand
70		13		6030 N. Clark

Engine	Truck	Ambulance	Other	Address
71				6239 N. California
72	34	22		7974 S. South Chicago
73				8630 S. Emerald
74				10615 S. Ewing
75		5		11958 S. State
76	35	52		1747 N. Pulaski
78		6		1052 W. Waveland
79				6424 N. Lehigh
80	62	51		12701 S. Doty Ave. East
81		90		10458 S. Hoxie
82	42	37		817 E. 91st
83	22	31		1200 W. Wilson
84	51	36		21 W. 59th
86	57	20		3918 N. Harlem
89	56	46		3945 W Peterson
91			Squad 2	2827 N. Pulaski
92	45	17		3112 W. 111th
93				330 W. 104th
94				5758 W. Grace
95	26	10		4003 W. West End
96	29			439 N. Waller
97				13359 S. Burley
98		11		202 E. Chicago
99		86		3042 S. Kedvale
101	41	58		2240 W. 69th
102	25	56		7340 N. Clark
103				25 S. Laflin
104	61	25		11641 S. Avenue O
106	13			3401 N. Elston
107		33		1101 S. California
108	23	47		4625 N. Milwaukee
109	32	34		2343 S. Kedzie
110	12	40		2322 W. Foster
112	21	80		3801 N. Damen
113		23		5212 W. Harrison
115				11940 S. Peoria
116		49	Squad 5	5955 S. Ashland
117	14	15		4900 W. Chicago
119	55	39		6030 N. Avondale
120		91		11035 S, Homewood
121	40			1724 W. 95th
122		24		101 E. 79th
123	39	8		2215 W. 51st
124	28	32		4426 N. Kedzie
125	53			2323 N. Natchez
126	49	50		7313 S. Kingston
127		54		5200 W. 63rd
129	50	30		8120 S. Ashland